

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/nws
5750
003A26270
19 Sep 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 August 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 5th Marines Command Chronology
FILED (2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
SEP (3) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(5) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 5th Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 August 1970.

C. V. Judge
C. V. JUDGE

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 541

COPY NO. 1 OF 3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDP DIR 5200.10

*DivCO
154-70*

S & C FILES
1st MARINE DIVISION
702618

Copy 1 Of 2 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

5th Marine Regiment

Col C. V. JUDGE

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt J. E. SILER

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol T. M. HAMLIN

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. S. GESTSON

1-17 Aug 1970

LtCol H. L. JOHNSON JR.

18-31 Aug 1970

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

1-17 Aug 1970 - Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

18-31 Aug 1970 - Quang Nam Province, Hill #37, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol W. R. KEPHART

S-1

Capt J. E. WALKER

S-2

Capt L. J. HARRISON

S-3

Maj R. E. MONETTE

S-4

Maj J. D. LANIGAN

S-5

1stLt A. L. ALDRICH

1-19 Aug 1970

1stLt R. J. BLOOMER

20-31 Aug 1970

Maj E. H. LANGENFELD

Maj W. HARBORTH

ALO

FSCC

RegtSupO

Capt R. K. DELABARRE

CommO

Maj D. K. SHROYER JR.

MTO

1stLt T. K. ORRILLY

HqCo SupO

1stLt M. G. WATTERS

Regt Chaplain

LCdr R. A. BOYER

1-18 Aug 1970

Regt Surgeon

Lt R. S. WIDMEYER

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970

1-4 Aug 1970
Lt W. A. UNIS
5-31 Aug 1970

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>Off</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>Enl</u>
95		2688	8		124

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the period 1-31 August 1970, the 5th Marines continued combat operations as defined under Category I, (populated areas to destroy VC infrastructure and local forces), and II (VC main forces and NVC). The assigned area of operation was located in Quang Nam Province, I Corps Tactical Zone, Republic of Vietnam. Portions of Duy Xuyen, Duc Duc, Dai Loc, and Dien Ban Districts in the Song Thu Bon and Song Vu Gia Valleys continued to be located in the Regiment's TAOR. The Regimental Tactical Headquarters displaced from An Hoa to Hill 37 vic (AT986581) and the Regimental Rear was established in Camp Reasoner, Danang. 2nd Battalion's Command Post was located vic (AT874474) at An Hoa, and 3rd Battalion at Hill 65, vic (AT878576). 1st Battalion remained under operational and administrative control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

2. The Regiment continued to maintain a high state of readiness in response to enemy activities. Security measures for fixed installations and lines of communication together with efforts to support Vietnamization and Pacification Programs constituted the main effort of the 5th Marines.

3. On 28 August 1970, the 5th Mobile Strike Force, 1st ARVN Ranger Group, 51st ARVN Regiment and the 258th Vietnamese Marine Brigade were passed OPCON to their parent organizations from Quang Da Special Zone (QDSZ) Headquarters.

4. Enemy activity throughout the TAOR increased slightly during the month with a resultant increase in the number of both day and night enemy activities. Regiment aggressively exploited target of opportunity; this resulted in an increased number of enemy KIA and POW's from the previous month's total. These small unit activities were in concert with the overall task of rice denial operations conducted in each Battalions AO.

5. From 16-24 August 1970, Foxtrot Company, Hotel Company, and Lima Company (OPCON to 2nd Battalion) participated in Operation "Lyon Valley". The operation was conducted to interdict enemy movement along known main enemy logistical routes and to destroy suspected base camps of the 38th NVA Regiment. The operation was initially conducted in the An Bang mountain region.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970

6. The second phase consisted of limited tactical operations to fix and destroy enemy forces in O'GIA vic (AT872549) Arizona Area. The operation accomplished the assigned mission and resulted in a total of 6NVA KIA's and 13 main enemy base camps/rest areas destroyed.

7. On 26 August 1970, elements from the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines were inserted on Fire Support Base Dagger vic (ZC143410) together with (2) 105mm Howitzers, gun crews and the Fire Direction Center.

8. During the period 26-30 August, preemptive actions were directed against enemy forces attempting to interfere with Vietnamese Senatorial Elections.

9. On 30 August 1970, North Vietnamese Army (Sapper Units), estimated at about 30 troops, attacked the Buddhist Orphanage and the Old German Hospital just south of An Hoa. The attack was initiated by mortars and followed up by a ground attack in which satchel charges were used to destroy the orphanage. 15 Vietnamese Nationals were killed and 51 wounded during the attack. Artillery fire and air strikes were delivered upon suspected routes of withdrawal and the area was checked out with negative results. Appropriate S-5 services were rendered to the orphanage.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The Regiment received an input of 24 officers and 307 enlisted personnel during the month of August 1970. 65 Marine enlisted were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

CASUALTIES FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NBC</u>	<u>NBD</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
HqCo	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
2/5	4	3	31	25	1	7	0
3/5	2	0	29	36	0	2	0

2. Intelligence

a. During the month of August the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning VC/NVA units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period:

(1) NVA KIA 11 / VC KIA 18 KBA 25

(2) Detainees

- (a) NVA PW 3/VC PW 6
- (b) Civil Defendents 5
- (c) Returnees 1
- (d) Innocent Civilians 19

(3) Weapons Captured

- (a) Individual 12
- (b) Crew-Served 2

c. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather and Terrain.

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy initiated action remained at a low level during the period as VC/NVA forces continued to avoid contact with friendly units. Operation "Lyon Valley" was held in the southwest corner of the Arizona in the An Bang Mountains in an area previously occupied by the enemy. Base camps, rest areas and small caches of food ammunition were found and destroyed.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/nws
5750
19 Sep 1970

(b) The only significant action was the terrorist attack against the Buddhist Orphanage and the Old German Hospital on 30 August by an unidentified unit using mortars, grenades, small arms and satchel charges.

(c) Mine/booby trap incidents increased slightly with 76 reported during August. Of the 76 incidents, 50 were found and destroyed, 26 were detonated.

(2) Weather. No change

(3) Terrain. No change

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Food captured

- (a) 4,810 pounds rice
- (b) 4,620 pounds corn
- (c) 333 pounds salt
- (d) 15 pounds yams
- (e) 20 pounds potatoes
- (f) 20 pounds mushrooms
- (g) Tea
- (h) Noodles

(2) Gear

- (a) 9 NVA cartridge belts
- (b) 9 assorted uniforms
- (c) 1 NVA canteen
- (d) 8 NVA packs
- (e) 10 pounds assorted medical gear
- (f) 15 pounds assorted documents
- (g) scissors
- (h) stretcher
- (i) 5 fish nets
- (j) 1 bear trap
- (k) 500 feet tripwire
- (l) 3 hel-boxes
- (m) 2 sight boxes
- (n) 1 rocket sight
- (o) 3 NVA belts
- (p) 1 NVA helmet
- (q) 7 battle dressings

(3) Ordnance

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970

- (a) 2 60mm rounds
- (b) 2 155mm rounds
- (c) 1 M61 grenade
- (d) 7 fuse lighters
- (e) 44 Chicom grenades
- (f) 2 claymores
- (g) 1 M14 AP mine
- (h) 5 bags of explosive
- (i) 5 M26 grenades
- (j) 4 M79 rounds
- (k) 2 boxmines
- (l) 100 rounds 50 cal ammo
- (m) 2 175mm round
- (n) 1 81mm round
- (o) 1 M14 grenade
- (p) Can 12.7mm ammo
- (q) Box AK47 ammo
- (r) 2 500 pounds bombs
- (s) 100 rounds 7.62 link ammo
- (t) 300 rounds 5.56 ammo
- (u) 4 mortar increments

(4) 106 bunkers, 38 dwellings, 24 spider holes, 1 messhall and 2 caves were also found and destroyed.

3. Training. During the month of August 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Basic Ammo Tech	1
Basic Infantry Weapons	3
Embark School	1

4. Operations. During the reporting period the regiment continued to employ squad and platoon size night combat patrols throughout the TAOR. Daytime security of the lines of communications (LOC) was accomplished by the employment of numerous fire team observation posts. Platoon and company size daytime cordon/search reconnaissance-in-force operations were also increased. This was necessitated due to the increased day and night individual movement of the VC. VC sympathizers and NVA on food procurement and hamlet harassment activity. The inclosed intelligence report of the KIAs, detainees, weapons, food, and gear captured validates this method of operating. Company size Reconnaissance-in-force operations were conducted in the Arizona, Phu Nhuons (O'GIA), Go Noi and Le Bac Island areas. Tank-infantry tactics were successfully employed against enemy forces. Combined operations with local Vietnamese Forces were implemented to cordon and search designated target areas. Additionally security operations together with road sweeps along Route #540, Liberty Road, Routes #1D and

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970

#4 south and east of Hill 55 were conducted. Preliminary planning was initiated at Regimental level for a two battalion operation to be directed against the 38th NVN Regiment located in the general area of Base 112. Operation consisting of two phases; was named "Catawba Falls" and was based on the Fire Support Base concept in support of a helicopterborne/ground operation. "Blackboard", "Stinger", and "Basketball" type operations were conducted during periods of high enemy threat in August.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (5)

6. Air Support. During the month of August, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by 161 medevac missions evacuating 192 Marines and 165 allied personnel from the field. Resupply was accomplished with a package of two CH-46s and two helicopter gunships used every other day with an occasional CH-53. Normally two CH-46s were available four hours a day for the C&C package. 100 tactical air strikes and 30 beacon missions were flown in support. 97 aerial observers (AO) missions were flown for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, rocket site survey, and support of ground units in contact. Special helicopter/fixed-wing packages included 17 tactical troop lifts, 2 "Blackboard" missions, 3 "Pacifier" missions, 1 "Stinger" mission, and 1 "Basketball" flare ship. Tactical air accounted for 24 KBA. Anti-aircraft was reported four times resulting in two aircraft damaged and 1 casualty (WIA).

7. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

a. Redeployment. During the month of August 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines completed their move from the An Hoa Combat Base to Hill 37. Headquarters Company also departed An Hoa, moving into Camp Reasoner, Danang, with the 1st Recon Battalion. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines remained at An Hoa, assuming all responsibilities for the cantonments defense and upkeep.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received at the locations specified.

	<u>An Hoa</u>	<u>Hill 37</u>
Class I	4,277 cases MCI 289 cases LRPS	3,264 cases MCI 224 cases LRPS
Class III	10,995 gal MOGas 44,490 gal Diesel 409,405 gal JP-4	11,226 gal MOGas 14,141 gal Diesel
Class V	940 short tons	70 short tons

SECRET

3/LHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970

c. Land Transportation. The direct support truck platoon assigned to 5th Marines from 1st Motor Transport Battalion, traveled 6,942 miles, carried 1, 244 tons of cargo and transported 11, 072 troops during the month.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 246 fixed wing aircraft utilized the airfield during the month. During the same period, rotary wing aircraft made 732 lifts carrying 2,205 passengers and 16,728 tons of cargo.

8. Communications. During the month of August 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

a. 1-16 August, admin message traffic was delivered to 3/5 (Rear), Hill 37 via courier from An Hoa.

b. 1-17 August, all Regimental telephones in use at An Hoa were gradually recalled.

c. 2 August, telephone communications for M/3/5 were installed at An Hoa.

d. 3 August, Danang/An Hoa (Wing/Wing detachment) AN/TRC-97 radio relay shot was secured.

e. 5 August, MARS Station at An Hoa was secured.

f. 5 August, telephone communications for Headquarters, 2/11 were secured at An Hoa.

g. 5 August, telephone communications for Whiskey, Mike, and Echo Btrys, 2/11 were installed at An Hoa.

h. 6 August, dial telephone service between An Hoa and Danang was secured.

i. 7 August, Danang/An Hoa (Division/Regiment) AN/MRC-62 radio relay shot was secured.

j. 8-17 August, Regimental radio equipment was transferred from An Hoa to Hill 37.

k. 10 August, Regimental (Rear) Communications Officer was established at Camp Reasoner.

l. 10-16 August, Regimental Communication Officer assumed responsibility for routing message traffic to 5th Marines Headquarters Sections

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970

and 2/11 Headquarters Sections at An Hoa.

m. 10-16 August, admin message traffic was delivered to 5th Marines (Rear), Camp Reasoner via courier from An Hoa.

n. 11 August, responsibility for An Hoa base defense telephone communications was transferred from 5th Marines to 2/5.

o. 12 August, Regimental (Forward) Communications Officer was established at Hill 37.

p. 12 August, telephone service was installed at 5th Marines (Rear), Camp Reasoner.

q. 13-17 August, telephone service was installed at 5th Marines (Forward), Hill 37.

r. 15 August, 36kw generator and generator technician were transferred from An Hoa to Hill 37.

s. 17 August, Regimental Tech Shop, Switchboard and telephone service, radio communications (5th Marines Net Control), Message Center, COC teletype circuit, and Communications Officer at An Hoa were all secured.

t. 17 August, Danang/An Hoa (Division/Regiment) AN/TRC-97 radio relay shot was secured.

u. 17 August, Danang/An Hoa (Division/2/5/) AN/MRC-62 radio relay shot was activated.

v. 17 August, Hill 37/Danang (Division/Regiment) AN/TRC-97 radio relay shot was activated.

w. 17 August, Hill 37/An Hoa (Regiment/2/5 via Division) AN/TRC-97 to AN/MRC-62 radio relay link was activated.

x. 17 August, Hill 37/Hill 65 (Regiment/3/5 Fwd) AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot was activated.

y. 17 August, Regimental Tech Shop, COC teletype circuit, radio communications (5th Marines Net Control), and joint 5th Marines/3/5 (Rear) Switch board were all activated at Hill 37.

z. 17 August, Regimental Message Center at Camp Reasoner was activated and began over the counter pick-up of admin message traffic at Division, assuming guard responsibility for 5th Marines and 3/5.

aa. 17 August, admin message traffic guard for 2/5 was transferred from Regiment to Division; guard for 2/11 was transferred from Regiment to 2/5.

bb. 17 August, 5th Marines (Forward) assumed operational message traffic guard for 5th Marines, 2/5, and 3/5.

cc. 17 August, 5th Marines loaned TT-47, TT-171, TT-187, and TT-192 teletype equipment to 2/5.

dd. 20 August, dial telephone service was installed at 5th Marines (Rear), Camp Reasoner.

ee. 21 August, Hill 37/An Hoa (Regiment/2/5) AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot was activated.

ff. 21 August, Division terminated admin message guard for 2/5.

gg. 21 August, 5th Marines (Rear) Message Center was secured.

hh. 21 August, AN/TGC-29 teletype equipment was received by 5th Marines and was installed in the Regimental Message Center, Hill 37.

ii. 21 August, 5th Marines (Forward) Message Center on Hill 37 was activated, assuming message traffic guard for 5th Marines, 2/5, 3/5, and 2/11 (Forward).

jj. 21 August, Regimental COC teletype circuit became a part of the Regimental Message Center.

kk. 21 August, telephone service was installed between 5th Marines and 2/11 (Forward).

ll. 22 August, a PU-549 generator was transferred from 5th Marines (Forward), Hill 37 to 2/5 at An Hoa. Accompanying technician schooled. Regimental radio relay team at An Hoa in its operation and maintenance.

mm. 22 August, a telephone hot-line was installed between 5th Marines FSCC and 2/11 FDC.

nn. 24 August, dial telephone service between 5th Marines (Forward) and Danang was installed.

oo. 25 August, joint 5th Marines (Forward)/3/5 (Rear) Switchboard was terminated; separate switchboards were activated.

pp. 25 August, 5th Marines (Forward) Radio Chief and Message Center Chief billets were combined into a single Communication Center Chief billet.

SECRET

3/EHD/mmw
5750
19 Sep 1970

rr. 25 August, joint filing of 5th Marines teletype and radio message traffic was begun.

ss. 26 August, Hill 37/Hill 55 (Regiment/M/3/1) AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot was activated.

tt. 26 August, telephone communications were installed between 5th Marines (Forward) and both Fox Btry 2/11 and M/3/1.

uu. 27 August, a telephone hot-line was installed between 5th Marines Message Center and 2/5 Message Center.

vv. 28 August, Regimental teletype equipment on loan to 2/5 was returned to 5th Marines (Forward), Hill 37.

ww. 30 August, a daily check of all message traffic (teletype and radio) passed between Regiment and the Battalions was begun to ensure a minimum of non-delivered traffic.

9. Medical

a. During the month of August 1970, the Regimental Aid Station continued normal operations treating 616 U. S. Military and 169 Vietnamese. In addition, 238 immunizations were administered.

b. 52 patients, 3 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.

c. On the 13th of August 1970, the Regimental Aid Station moved to Camp Ressonner, Danang.

10. Civil Affairs

a. "High Impact" two type projects were completed this month.

(1) Repair of a school roof at Dai Phu.

(2) A library building completed at Thanh My.

(3) Building materials were donated for the school roof as were books for the library.

(4) There were two other projects started during the month, a school at Phuong Trung and at Dai Phu a Police Station.

b. "Assistance to Refugees" The distribution of 150 pounds of food and 35 pounds of clothing. The milk program continues to receive favorable

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970

support from the people. Hill 37 messhall mixed 45-50 gallons of milk per week and the International Rescue Committee distributed it at Phu Loc (6).

c. "MedCap"

(1) There was an average of 4 MedCap's per week with a total of 1,076 Vietnamese treated of the following locations:

A Dong (H)
Phu Da (H)
GO Chu (H)
Phu Loc (6)
My Son Buddhist Orphanage
3/5 (Forward)

(2) DentCap treated 44 Vietnamese.

(3) 2/5 BAS Dental trained one Vietnamese female as a Lab Assistant and 3/5 (Forward) trained (1) male (2) females to treat common ailments.

11. Psychological Operations. A special broadcast followed the enemy attack on the Buddhist Orphanage. The 31st and Division PSYOPS published and distributed posters to the general public at Dia Loc and Duc Duc Districts. The Armed Propaganda Team continued to exploit PSYOPS between Hill 37 and Liberty Bridge. The following operations took place:

3,798, 3,798,000 leaflets dropped in 5th Marines TAOR.
9 hours of Air Broadcast
38.5 hours (HB) Ground Broadcast Team
(HE) 22 movies shown

12. Chaplain. Religious services were conducted at Camp Reasoner each Sunday and at the (Forward) Command Post each Tuesday.

SECRET

3/EHD/mws
5750
19 Sep 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ 1. ✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 26-70
✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 27-70
✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 28-70
✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 29-70
✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 31-70
✓ 5th Marines Frag Order 32-70
- | 2. August 1970 Staff Journals
- | 3. August 1970 24 Hours Sitreps

SECRET

VTUBG
 VV
 PP AU7G OKFD WPIU
 DE TB36 0018 2160010
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 040010Z AUG 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 HQ CO FIFTH MAR
 INFO FIRST MARDIV COC
 ELEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 BT

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF THREE
 FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 26-70

A. MY COC 041400Z MAR 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 11-70)
 B. MY COC 100243Z JUL 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 21-70)
 C. MY COC 311645Z JUL 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 25-70)
 D. FIRST MARDIV OP 0 301-YR
 TASK ORG: ANNEX A (TASK ORG)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRZJT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS
 B. FRIENDLY:

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0018 S E C R E T

- (1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPT.
 - (2) SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR DIRECT SUPT.
 - (3) FIRST RECON PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF FIFTH MAR TAOR FROM FIXED OPS IN AND ADJACENT THERETO.
 - (4) 51ST ARVN REGT, DISTRICT RF/PF, AND CAG 2 UNITS CONTINUE LIMITED OPS IN FIFTH MAR TAOR AS LOCAL SCTY ACTIVITIES AROUND THEIR RESPECTIVE CP'S AND IN ASSIGNED TAOR'S.
2. (S) MISSION: HQS, FIFTH MAR AND DESIGNATED DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPT ORGANIZATIONS/UNITS DISPLACE FROM AN HOA COMBAT BASE (AHCB) FOR RELOCATION TO TACTICAL AND ADMIN CP LOCATIONS NORTH OF SONG THU BON FOR CONT SUPT OF FIFTH MAR OR REVERSION TO PARENT ORG CONTROL PREPARATORY TO TRANSFER OF AHCB TO RVNAF RESPONSIBILITY.
3. (S) EXECUTION:
- A. CONCEPT OF OPNS
 - (1) IAW ANNEX B (UNIT REDEPLOYMENT SCHEDULE) FIFTH MAR DISPLACES ITS ADMIN AND SERVICE ACTIVITIES TO HQS, FIFTH MAR (REAR) TO BE ESTABLISHED AT CAMP REASONER DUR THE PERIOD D-DAY MINUS FIVE TO D-DAY MINUS TWO; ACTIVATES A TACTICAL REGIMENTAL COMMAND GROUP TO DISPLACE ON D-DAY TO HQS, FIFTH MAR (FORWARD) ESTABLISHED ON HILL 37; TURNS OVER RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF AHCB TO SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR UNTIL

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0018 SECRET

TRANSFER OF THAT INSTALLATION TO RVNAF CONTROL; AND COORDINATES THE REDEPLOYMENT OF DIRECT SUPT AND GEN SUPT UNITS FROM AHCB FOR CONTINUED SUPT OF FIFTH MAR OPNS OR FOR REVERSION TO PARENT UNIT CONTROL.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

(1) COMMENCING 0800 D-DAY MINUS FIVE, ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF AHCB TO INCLUDE SECURITY OF VACATED FACILITIES OF REDEPLOYING UNITS AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED FOR EVENTUAL TRANSFER TO RVNAF. BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE THE EMPLOYMENT OF ARVN UNITS WHICH MAY BE DEPLOYED TO AHCB FOR INSTALLATION SECURITY AUGMENTATION PRIOR TO OFFICIAL TRANSFER OF THE BASE TO RVNAF CONTROL. MAINTAIN OVERALL BASE, FACILITIES, AND EQUIPMENT SECURITY RESPONSIBILITY UNTIL DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THIS HQS.

(2) CONTINUE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE, LIBERTY ROAD, AND FOR MISSIONS ASSIGNED BY REF A, B, AND C.

(3) EFFECTIVE 0800 D-DAY ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR RELIEF/REIN OF DUC DUC DIST HQS, AND A DONG RESETTLEMENT HAMLET IAW REF D WHEN DIRECTED BY THIS HQS.

(4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO DISPLACE THE BN TO LZ BALDY OR SUCH OTHER LOC AS DIRECTED FOR CONTINUED CAT I, II, AND III OPNS WITH-

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0018 SECRET

IN TAOR TO BE DELINEATED AT TIME OF DISPLACEMENT.

C. 3RD BN, 5TH MAR: CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED BY REFS A, B, C.

D. HQ CO, 5TH MAR

(1) ON D-DAY MINUS SIX, DEACTIVATE REGIMENTAL MORTAR SECTION.

(2) DUR THE PERIOD D-DAY MINUS FIVE TO D-DAY MINUS TWO, DISPLACE ADMIN AND SERVICE SECTIONS/ACTIVITIES FROM AHCB TO CAMP REASONER AND ESTABLISHED HQ, 5TH MAR (REAR) IAW ANNEX A (TASK ORG) AT THAT LOCATION.

(3) ON D-DAY MINUS TWO ACTIVATE THE REGIMENTAL TACTICAL COMMAND GROUP IAW ANNEX A (TASK ORG). TACTICALLY DISPLACE THE CMD GRP ON D-DAY FROM AHCB TO HILL 37 AND ESTABLISH HQ, FIFTH MARINES (FORWARD) COMMAND POST AT THAT LOCATION. RPT TO CG, FIRST MARDIV THE OPENING AND CLOSING REGT TACTICAL CP'S ON OCCURRENCE.

(4) ENSURE THOROUGH SECURITY SWEEP OF ALL VACATED WORK AND BILLETING SPACES PRIOR TO FINAL CHECK BY FIRST CIT. DELIVER ANY FOUND CLASSIFIED MAT'L TO REGT S-2.

E. COORD INSTR:

(1) ANNEX B (UNIT REDEPLOYMENT SCHEDULE)

(2) D-DAY : 15 AUG 70.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICT: ANNEX C (ADMIN/LOG)

5. CMD/COMM/ELEC

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 0018 SECRET

A. IAW CEOI

B. ANNEX D (COMM/ELEC) (PASEP)

ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 26-70

1. EFF D-DAY, THE FOL REFLECTS TASK ORGANIZATION OF HQ, FIFTH MAR AND SUBORDINATE INF BNS, TO INCLUDE UNITS OP CON TO AND IN DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPT.

A. HQ, FIFTH MARINES (REAR)

(1) ORGANIC

(A) CMD SEC (REGT EXEC O)

(B) S-1 SEC

(C) S-4 SEC

(D) S-5 SEC

(E) MED SEC

(F) CHAP SEC

(G) DET, COMM PLT

(H) HQ CO (-), FIFTH MARINES

(2) DIRECT SUPT

(A) CO B, FIRST ENGR BN

(B) PLT, CO A, FIRST MI BN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA 0018 SECRET

(C) DET, CO B FIRST SP BN (AHCB LOC)

(D) DET, CO B, FIRST SP BN (HILL 37 LOC)

(3) GEN SUPT: DET MAG-16 (AIRFIELD AHCB)

B. HQ FIFTH MARINES (FWD)

(1) ORGANIC

(A) CMD SEC (REGT CMDR)

(B) DET, S 71 SEC

(C) S-2 SEC

(D) S-3 SEC

(E) DET, S 4 SEC

(F) COMM PLT (-), HQCO

(2) DIRECT SUPT

(A) SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR

(B) DET, COMM CO, HQBN (AN/IRC 97)

(C) ARVN INTERPRETERS LN OFF

(3) GEN SUPT

(A) PLT, FIRST RAD BN

(B) 13TH ITT

(C) SUB TM "A", FIRST CIT

(D) SUB TM "C", FIRST CIT

GP-4

BT

0018

SECRET

SECRET

WV
 PP AU7G OXFD WPIU
 DE TB36 0019 2160010
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 040010Z AUG 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 HQ CO FIFTH MAR
 INFO FIRST MARDIV COC
 ELEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN

BT

S E C R E T SECTION TWO OF THREE
 (E) DET, HQBN, FIRST MARDIV (MARS)
 C. SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 (1) ORGANIC
 (A) H&S CO
 (B) CO E, F, G, H
 (2) DIRECT SUPT
 (A) PLT, CO B, FIRST ENGR BN
 (B) FIRST PLT, CO C, FIRST TANK BN
 (C) DET, CO B, FIRST SP BN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0019 S E C R E T

(D) DET, FIRST DENTAL CO
 (E) DET, COMM CO, HQBN, 1ST MARDIV (AN/MRC S2)
 (F) DET, PLT, CO A, FIRST MT BN
 (G) DET, HQBN, FIRST MARDIV (PX)
 (H) DET, HQBN, FIRST MARDIV (DISBURSING)
 (I) DET, FLC (LAUNDRY)
 (J) DET, SCOUT SNIPER PLT, HQCO, FIFTH MAR
 (K) DET, BULK FUEL CO
 (L) DET, B/T DOG PLT
 D. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 (1) ORGANIC
 (A) H&S CO
 (B) CO I, K, L, M, N 3/1
 (2) DIRECT SUPT
 (A) PLT, CO B, FIRST ENGR BN
 (B) DET, CO B, FIRST SP BN
 (C) DET, PLT, CO A, FIRST MT BN
 (D) DET, FIRST DENTAL CO
 (E) DET, FLC (SUP, MATL HANDLING, LAUNDRY)
 (F) DET, BULK FUEL CO

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0019 SECRET

(G) DET, HQBN (PX)

(H) DET, COMM PLT, HQCO, FIFTH MAR (AN/TRC 27)

(I) DET, SCOUT SNIPER PLT, HQ CO, FIFTH MARINES

(J) DET, B/T DOG PLT

UNIT/ORG	FROM	TO	DATES
HQ, 5TH MAR (PEAR)	AHCB	CAMP REASONER	10-13 AUG
HQ, 5TH MAR (FWD)	"	HILL 37	15 AUG
HQBTRY, 2/11 (PEAR)	"	11TH MAR CP	10-13 AUG
HQBTRY, 2/11 (FWD)	"	HILL 37	15 AUG
W/2/11	"	HILL 35	7 AUG
M/4/11	"	LZ BALDY	10-13 AUG
2ND PLT, 1ST BTRY	"	1ST ENGR CP	6 AUG
COB, 1ST ENGR BN	"	P/U	10-13 AUG
DET, CO B, 1ST SPEN (LOC)	"	P/U	TBA
PLT, CO A, 1ST MTBN	"	P/U	10-13 AUG
DET, COMMCO, HQBN	"	HILL 7	10-14 AUG
DET, HQBN (MARS)	"	HILL 37	9 AUG
LSU 1 SUPPLY	"	P/U	10-13 AUG

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0019 SECRET

DET, BULK FUEL CO	"	P/U	TBA
DET, MAG 16	"	P/U	TBA
DET, CBMU 301	"	P/U	10-13 AUG
13TH ITT	"	P/U	9 AUG
1ST PLT, 1ST RAD BN	"	P/U	14 AUG
DET, HQBN (DISBURSING)	"	P/U	8 AUG
FIELD OFFICE, ARC	"	P/U	10 AUG

P/U--PARENT UNIT

ANNEX C (ADMIN/LOG) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 26-70

A. DIV O P 4400.7

B. CG, FIRST MARDIV 292103Z JUL 70

C. CG, FIRST MARDIV 310635Z JUL 70

D. DIVO P 6000.1

E. REGTO 03010.1A

F. DIVO 4700.8

G. DIVO 4700.10A

H. ICI 11100.1A

I. SUPPLY

A. GENERAL. FLC CONT TO BE THE SOURCE OF SUP. AND NORMAL REQ PROCED-

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 0019 SECRET
 URES IN COMP WITH REF (A) WILL APPLY. ALL GOVT PROP, EXCEPT THAT DESIG
 IN REF (B) AND TENTAGE CODED "H" WILL BE MOVED TO NEW LOC.

B. SUPPLY AND EQUIPMENT

(1) OP STOCKS IN THE HANDS OF SUPPORTED SECTIONS WILL BE TAKEN BY THE
 RESPONSIBLE SECTION AND WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A MEMBER OF THAT SECTION.

(2) INFANTRY BATTALLIONS WILL ARRANGE FOR TRANSPORTATION AND
 STORAGE OF NON-ESSENTIAL SUP IN THE DANANG AREA WITH RSO. SUP THUS
 STORED WILL BE TAC MARKED AND FULLY PREPARED FOR EMBARK.

C. CONTROL AND DISTRIBUTION. CNIL OF SUP WILL CONT UNDER HQCO/BN SUP
 SEC. DISTR OF SUP WILL BE ACCOMP BY UTILIZING LAND TRANS TO MAX EX-
 TENT POSSIBLE.

(1) SUP PT DISTR WILL BE UTILIZED TO THE MAX EXTENT POSSIBLE.

(2) HQCO SUP WILL BE LOC IN THE VICINITY OF CAMP REASONER. OP
 AT CURR LOC WILL CEASE ON D-DAY MINUS SIX AND WILL BE IN FULL OP BY
 D-DAY MINUS THREE AT THE NEW LOC.

(3) SECOND BN SUP WILL CONT OP AT PRESENT LOC UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

(4) THIRD BN SUP WILL BE LOC AT HILL 37.

(5) EMERG ISSUES DURING MOVEMENT WILL BE REQ FROM THE REGT S-4

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA 0019 SECRET
 (ATTN: RSO)

D. PLAN FOR MOVEMENT OF SUP: SUP LEVELS, AS DEFINED IN REF (A), WILL
 BE MAINTAINED. CONVOY BACKLOADS WILL BE UTILIZED INITIALLY WITH THE
 FINAL MOVEMENT OF OP STOCKS ACCOMP WITH PLANNED CONVOY LOADS.
 (SEE APDS (1)) (MVMT SCHED).

E. RESUPPLY

(1) NORMAL REQ PROCEDURES IAW REF (A) WILL FOLL.

(2) HQCO, FIFTH MAR: RESUPPLY WILL BE DIRECT FROM FLC UTILIZING OR-
 GANIC TRANS.

(3) SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR

(A) RESUPPLY WILL BE BY "ROUGH RIDER" CONVOY FROM FLC TO BE SKED ON
 AS REQR'D BASIS.

(B) RESUPPLY REQ FOR CLASS I, III, AND V, WILL BE XMIT TO THE OIC,
 LSA DET, LOC HILL 37.

(C) EMERG RESUPPLY WILL BE BY FIXED WING OR HCPTER ASSETS.

(4) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

(A) RESUPPLY REQ FOR CLASSES I, III AND V WILL BE XMIT TO OIC,
 LSA DET, LOCATED HILL 37.

(B) HILL 65 WILL BE RESUPPLIED DIRECT FROM FLC BY "ROUGH RIDER"
 CONVOY WITH THOSE CLASS I, III, AND V ITEMS NOT MAINTAINED AT THE

GP-4

BT

0019

SECRET

SECRET

VV
 PP AUG OHFD WQ QU
 DE TB36 0021 2160010
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 040010Z AUG 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 HQ CO FIFTH MAR
 INFO FIRST MARDIV COC
 ELEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 BT

SECRET SECTION THREE OF THREE
 HILL 37 LSA.

F. HCPTIR DELIVERY

(1) A LOG OP CENTER LOC WILL BE ESTAB AT HILL 37 WITH FULL CAPABILITY OF RESUPPLY FOR OUTLYING UNITS AND FOR USE AS A BACKUP TO "ROUGH RIDER" CONVOYS. CURR PROCEDURES FOR REQ AND UTILIZING HCPTIR DELIVERY WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT.

G. SALVAGE AND EXCESSES

(1) ALL NON-T/E EXCESSES WILL BE RPT TO THE REGT SUP O FOR INTERNAL REDISTR AND/OR DISTR INSTS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0021 SECRET

(2) ALL T/E EXCESSES WILL BE RPT ON CALL AS THEY OCCUR AND WILL BE HANDLED IN COMP WITH REF (A) AND REDISTR INST RECEIVED.

(3) UNDER NO CIRCUM WILL UNSERV USMC PROP BE BURIED, BURNED OR OTHER-

WISE DESTROYED. ALL UNSERV PROP WILL BE TURNED INTO THE HQ/INF BN SUP SEC FOR DISPOSITION IAW REF (A) AND INST RECEIVED FROM HIGHER HQ.

(4) ALL TENTAGE CODED "H" WILL BE LEFT IN PLACE. ACCT ACTION TO DROP THESE ITEMS WILL BE ACCOMPL UPON COMPL OF THE MOVEMENT. AUTH TO REORDER WILL BE PUB AT A LATER DATE. TENTAGE CODE "H" WILL BE SIGNED FOR BY NEW TENANTS IAW REF (C).

2. EVAC AND HOSP

A. AS CURR ESTAB IN REF (D).

B. SECOND BN BAS WILL BE AUGMENTED WITH BLOOD BANK UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

C. RAS WILL COLLOCATE WITH FIRST RECON BN BAS AND ASSUME TOTAL OP RESP

FOR CAMP REASONER UPON MUTUAL AGRMT.

3. TRANS

A. MOVEMENT SCHED AND MT ASSET S CNTN IN APP (1). SUBMIT ADD/DELETIONS TO THIS SCHED TO REGT S-4.

B. ALL CONVOY TRAFFIC WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW REF (E).

4. SERVICE

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0021 SECRET

A. CONSTR. NEW CONSTR WILL BE LIMITED TO THAT WHICH IS ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL. SUB REQ IAW REF (F).

B. MAINT. EQUIP REQR THIRD ECH OR HIGHER MAINT WILL BE EVAC DIRECT TO FLC WITH PROPERLY EXECUTED TERO'S. (REF (G))

C. POLICE OF AHCB. UNITS VACATING AHCB WILL INSURE THAT PROV OF REF (H) ARE COMPLIED WITH.

5. MISC

A. FOOD SERVICES

(1) THE REGT MESSHALL AT AHCB WILL TERM SERVICE ON D-DAY.

(2) LIASON WILL BE MADE WITH MESS O, FIRST RECON BN, ON PHASE IN AND TAKE OVER OF CAMP REASONER MESSHALL.

(3) FIFTH MAR (FWD) WILL SUBSIST IN THIRD BN (REAR) MESSHALL.

(4) TURN IN OF MESS GARRISON PROP WILL BE COORD WTH DIV FOOD SERV O.

B. SPL ALLOW. REQ FOR CHANGES IN SPL ALLOW RESULTING FROM THIS RELOCATION OF FORCES WILL BE SUB TO REGT S-4.

C. CLUBS

(1) CLUBS WILL TERM OPNS AT AHCB ON D-DAY MINUS SEVEN.

(2) CLUB PROP WILL BE TURNED INTO DIV CLUBS O.

APPENDIX 1(MOVEMENT SCHED) TO ANNEX C (ADMIN/LOG) TO 5TH MAR FRAG O 26-72

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0021 SECRET

1. PERS MOVEMENT WILL BE BY HCPTIR TO MAX EXTENT COMENSURATE WITH SCTY RQRMT OF CONVOY CARGO.

2. CONVOYS WILL BE SCHED IAW BELOW TABLES:

A. FIFTH MAR (REAR) (CAMP REASONER)

	D-7	D-6	D-5	D-4	D-3
S-1			3-6X6		
S-3			1-6X6		
S-4			1-6X6		
S-5				1-COMBO	
				1-6X6	
COMM		2-COMBO		1-COMBO	
		2-6X6		2-6X6	2-6X6
MT	1-6X6			1-6X6	1-6X6
MESSHALL			1-COMBO		
HQCO OFF				2-6X6	2-6X6
RAS	1-COMBO		3-6X6		
	2-6X6				
CHAP	1-6X6				
SUPPLY			2-6X6	1-COMBO	
SNIPERS					2-6X6

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 0021 SECRET
 E CLUB 4-6X6
 O CLUB 3-6X6
 SNCO CLUB 5-6X6
 SP SERV 1-6X6
 TOTAL 4-6X6 5-6X6 12-6X6 12-6X6 9-6X6
 1-COMBO 2-COMBO 1-COMBO 3-COMBO
 D-2 D-1 D-DAY D-DAY PLUS 1

S-1
 S-3
 S-4 2-6X6
 S-5
 COMM
 MT
 MESHALL 1-COMBO 1-COMBO 1-COMBO
 HQCO OFF 1-6X6
 RAS 3-6X6
 CHAP
 SUPPLY
 SNIPERS
 E CLUB

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA 0021 SECRET
 O CLUB
 SNCO CLUB
 SP SERV
 TOTAL 5-6X6 1-COMBO 1-COMBO 1-COMBO
 B. FIFTH MAR (FWD) (HILL 37)
 D 2 D-1 D DAY
 S-2 1-6X6 1-6X6 2-6X6
 S-3 1-6X6 1-6X6 2-6X6
 COMM 1-6X6 3-6X6
 TOTAL 1-6X6 3-6X6 7-6X6
 GP-4
 BT
 .0021

NNNN

SECRET

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 462

COPY NO. 26 OF 27

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Marines
 An Hoa, RVN
 052100H August 1970

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Frag Order 26-70

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS, L7014 Sheets 6640-I; 6640-IV.
 (b) 1st MarDiv Order P2000.4A.
 (c) 1st MarDiv Order P2000.2E.

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. See current intsums and perintreps.

b. Friendly forces.

(1) Annex A (Task Organization) to Frag Order 26-70

(2) Command Posts:

(a) 5th Marines (Rear)	Camp Reasoner	VIC 905725
(b) 5th Marines (Forward)	Hill 37	VIC 916681
(c) 2/5	An Hoa	VIC 875475
(d) 3/5 (Forward)	Hill 65	VIC 878577
(e) 3/5 (Rear)	Hill 37	VIC 916681
(f) M 3/1	Hill 55	VIC 970621

2. MISSION. Commencing D-2, Communication Platoon install duplicate Regimental command post communications on Hill 37. Commencing H-2, D-Day, operate and maintain continuous communications for relocation of command post and subsequent operations.

3. EXECUTION.

a. 2nd Battalion 5th Marines.

(1) Operate and maintain communications in accordance with Appendix 1.

(2) Commencing 0001H, D-Day, be prepared to operate and maintain 2/5 Message Center functions.

b. 3rd Battalion 5th Marines. Operate and maintain communications in accordance with Appendix 1.

CONFIDENTIALc. Detachment Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division.

(1) Commencing D-8, install Radio Set AN/TRC-97C on Hill 37. Be prepared to assume operations on Hill 37 on D-2 in accordance with Appendix 2.

(2) Operate and maintain continuous communications with Radio Set AN/MRC-62 at An Hoa in accordance with Appendix 2.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) References (b) and (c).

(2) Radio.

(a) Radio communications in accordance with Appendix 1.

(b) Commencing H-2, D-Day, radio communications will be established between 5th Marines Forward, Hill 37 and 5th Marines CP, An Hoa.

(c) At H-Hour, D-Day, net control will be assumed by 5th Marines Forward, Hill 37. 5th Marines, An Hoa circuits will be secured.

(3) Radio Relay.

(a) Radio Relay communications in accordance with Appendix 2.

(b) At 0001H, D-Day, channelization of the Radio Terminal Set AN/MRC-62, An Hoa, will be established in accordance with Appendix 2.

(c) At H-Hour, D-Day, Radio Set AN/TRC-97, An Hoa, secures. Channels rerouted through Radio Set AN/TRC-97, Hill 37.

(4) Wire.

(a) Wire communications in accordance with Appendices 2 and 3.

(b) Internal Command Post wire installation to be completed D-2.

(5) Message Center.

(a) At 0001H, D-Day, message center guard for Headquarters, 5th Marines and 3/5 assumed by 1st Marine Division Communication Center.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (b) At 0001H, D-Day, 2/5 Message Center circuits activated.
- (c) All 5th Marines administrative traffic to be delivered to Adjutant, 5th Marines (Rear) for routing.
- (d) Courier services between 5th Marines (Forward), 5th Marines (Rear) and 3/5 (Rear) to 1st Marine Division Communications Center to be promulgated.
- (e) 5th Marines operational traffic to be passed over 1st Marine Division-5th Marines (Forward) CCB circuit.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Three days of operational communications supplies will be held at 5th Marines (Forward). Resupply as required from rear.
- b. Second echelon maintenance facilities to be located at 5th Marines (Rear).

G. V. Judge
 G. V. JUDGE
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

APPENDICES:

- 1. Radio Plan
- 2. Radio Relay Plan
- 3. Wire Plan
- 4. ~~Telephone Directory (To be issued separately)~~ (WAS NOT ISSUED)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G-YES
X-GUARD
I-LISTEN
O-AS REQUIRED

FREQUENTLY

DELTA DESIGN

1st GUARDY									
DASS									
FEC									
5th WARRIOR	X	O	O	L	L	L			
FSC									O X
TACP							X	X	O O
2nd 5th AR		X	O	O					X
TACP								X	
3rd 5th AR		X	O			O			X
TACP								X	
2/11 ARTY BN									X X
5th AR IN TH		X							
DUC DUC			O						
DIEN BAN									X
BAI TAC									X
DUY XU YEN									X
LIEN DUC									X
HOA VANG									X
NGO BAI									X
QUE SON									X
HOA HANH									X
1st ENGINE		O							
2/11 WHISKY		O							
CONVOY		O							

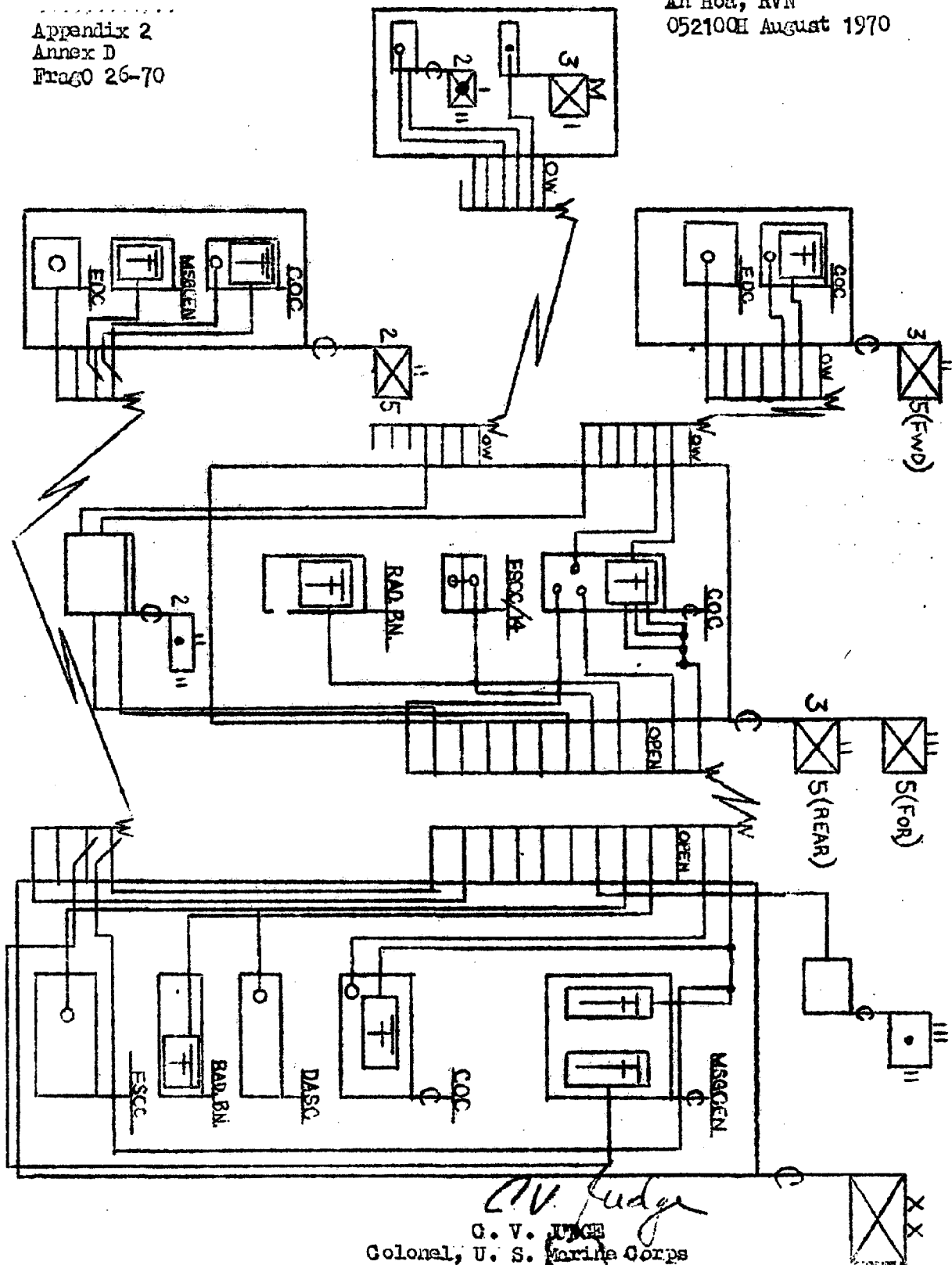
Appendix 4
Annex D
Page 26 of 70

C. V. JIDON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Marines
An Hoa, RVN
052100H August 1970

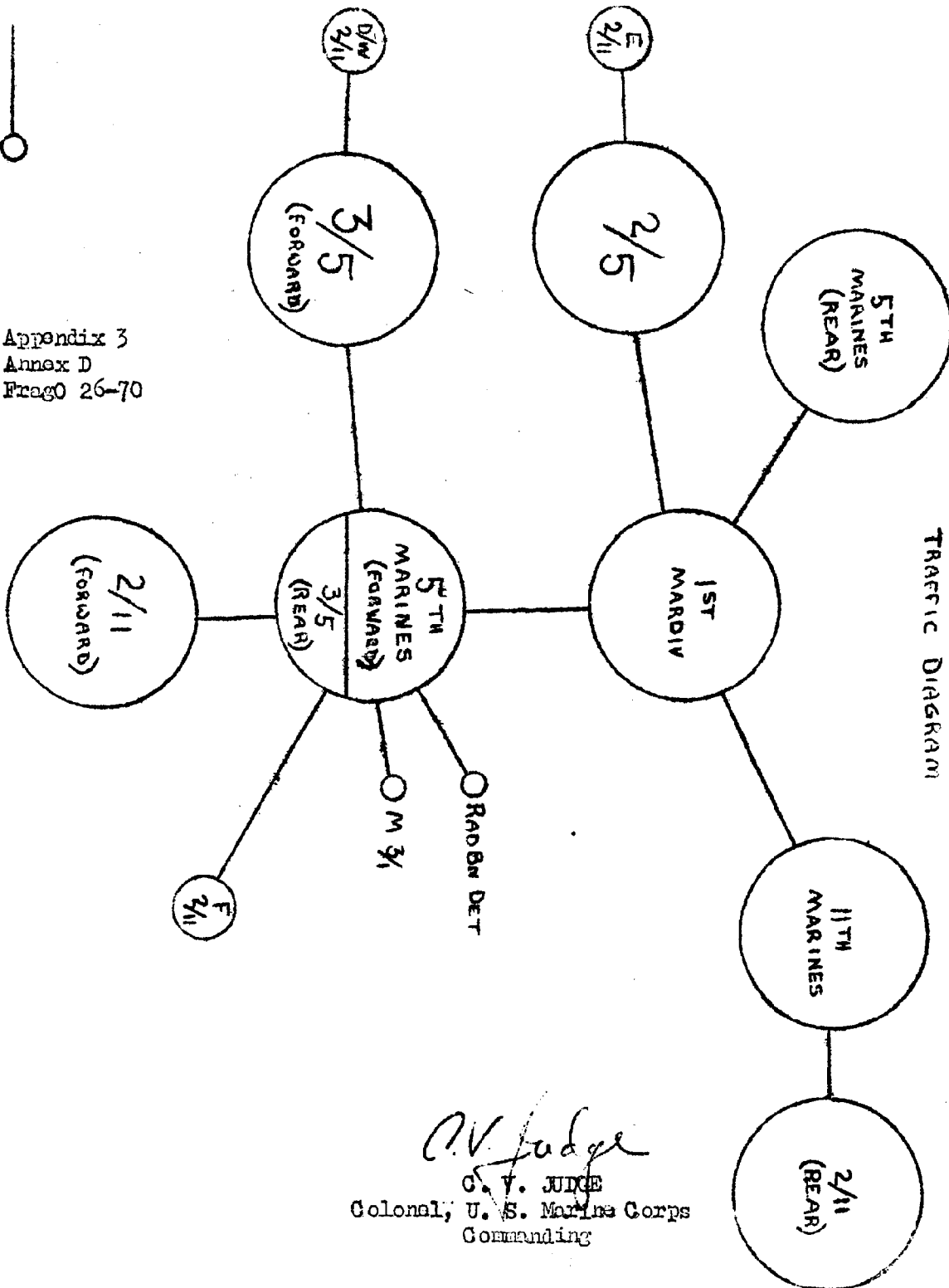


CONFIDENTIAL

5th Marines
An Hoa, RVN
052100H August 1970

TERMINATES IN TELEPHONE

Appendix 3
Annex D
Frago 26-70



C. V. Judge
C. V. JUDGE
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

PTTSZYUW RUMLLUA0036 2181500-SSSS--UUMSQG.
ZNY SSSSS

P R 061500Z AUG 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO RUMLLUA/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

RUMLLUA/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

INFO UUMSQG/FIRST MARDIV COC

RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 27-70

A. MY COC 041400Z MAR 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 11-70)

B. MY COC 100243Z JUL 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 21-70)

C. MY COC 311645Z JUL 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 25-70)

D. MY COC 040010Z AUG 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 26-70)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CUR INTSUMS AND PERINTEREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPT.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0036 **S E C R E T**

(2) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR DIRECT SUPT.

(3) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF OPN AREA FROM FIXED OPS IN AND ADJACENT THERETO.

(4) QUANG NAM PROVINCE REGIONAL AND POPULAR FORCES CONDUCT CAT II AND III OPNS IN FIFTH MAR TAOR EAST OF LIB ROAD AND SOUTH OF SONG THU BON.

2. (S) FIFTH MAR PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES FOR CAT II AND III OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH QUANG NAM PROVINCE FORCES IN WESTERN DUY XUYEN DIST TO KILL/CAPTURE ENEMY MAINFORCE UNITS AND VCI BELIEVED HARBORED IN THE OPN AREA.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING D-DAY, FIFTH MAR MOVES FORCES BY FOOT INTO POSITIONS IAW ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) AND CONDUCTS BLOCKING ACTIONS FOR PROVINCE FORCES WHICH WILL MOVE INTO OPN AREA BY HELO AND ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIERS TO COMMENCE CAT II AND III OPNS.

B. SECOND BN

(1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY DEPLOY ONE RIFLE CO TO POSNS IAW ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) AND COND BLOCKING ACTIONS IN

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0036 S E C R E T

COOP/COORD WITH QUANG NAM PROVINCE FORCES. ON CONCLUSION OF OPN AND WHEN DIRECTED, TERM PARTICIPATION AND RESUME NORMAL OPNS.

(2) EFF DIR LN WITH QUANG NAM (P) HQS PRIOR TO D-DAY FOR COORD AND ESTABLISHMENT OF FCL'S/FSCL'S.

(3) SUBMIT DAY/NIGHT ACTS OF PARTICIPATING UNIT TO HQS, QUANG NAM (P) (FWD) NLT 1600 DAILY AND TO THIS HQS IAW SOP.

(4) CONTINUE MSN ASSIGNED BY REFS A THROUGH D.

C. THIRD BN: CONTINUE MSN ASSIGNED BY REFS A THROUGH D.

D. COORD INST

(1) H-HOUR, D-DAY: 0800 10 AUG 70

(2) EST DUR OF OPN: THREE DAYS

(3) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY)

(4) DIRLN AUTH WITH QUANG NAM PROV HQS PRIOR TO D-DAY.

(5) 2/H WILL PROVIDE ARTY LN TM TO QUANG NAM (P) HQS (FWD) FOR DUR OF OPNS. CLEAR ALL SUPT ARMS FIRES IN OPNS AREA WITH THAT HQS.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC

A. IAW CEOI

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0036 S E C R E T

B. FREQ/CALL SIGNS OF PROVINCE HQS/UNITS PASSEP.

GP-4

BT

#0036

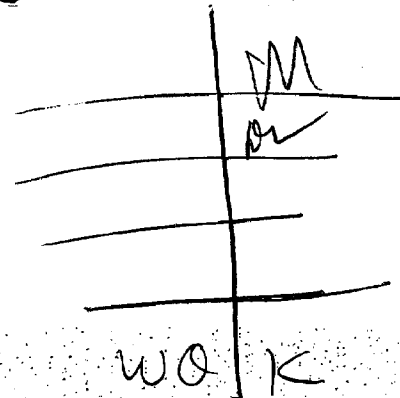
NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX A TO 5th MANNING FRAG 027-70

SECRET

SECRET


M
WOK



OT
VV.
OO WPIU OHFD
DE TB36 #0049 221081Z
ZNY SSSSS
O 090810Z AUG 71
~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
BT

SECRET~~FM FIFTH MAR COC~~

- A. MY FRAG O 11-70
- B. MY FRAG O 21-70
- C. MY FRAG O 24-70
- D. MY FRAG O 25-70
- E. MY FRAG O 26-70

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: A SOURCE AVAIL TO THIS HQS IND HE WILL LEAD FWMF TO AN AMMO CACHE WHICH CONSISTS OF 40 B40 RPG RDS WHICH HE PERSONALLY BURIED VIC AT 337503.

B. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED/ROTARY WING AIR SUPT.
- (2) 2/11 DIRECT SUPT.
- (3) 1ST RECON PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF TGT AREA FROM RECON OP LOC

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA #0049 S E C R E T
HILL 253.

2. MISSION: 5TH MAR COND OPNS IN EXPLOITATION OF CIT SOURCE TO FIND AND SIEZE EN ORDNANCE CACHE IN ARIZONA AREA.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: ON D-DAY INSERT ONE RIFLE PLT BY HELO INTO TGT AREA TO FIND AND/SIEZE OR DESTROY EN CACHE FOL BY HELO EXTRACTION.

B. 2D BN: CONT MSN ASSIGNED BY REFS A THRU E. GRANT TACR EXTENTION AS RQR'D AND REQ'D BY 3D BN FOR EXECUTION OF THIS MSN.

C. 3D BN:

(1) AT L-HOUR, D-DAY COND HELO INSERTION OF ONE PLT INTO TGT AREA AND, UTILIZING CIT SOURCE, SEIZE AND DESTROY EN ORDNANCE CACHE LOCATED BY SOURCE. BE PREPARED TO RIEINFORCE ON SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

(2) SUB REQ FOR OPN AREA OR TACR EXTENTION AND EXTERNAL SUPT RQRMTS TO THIS HQS NLT 2000 D-DAY MINUS TWO.

(3) CONT MSN ASSIGNED BY REFS A THRU E.

D. COORD INST:

(1) D-DAY: 11 AUG 70

(2) L-HOUR: DETERMINED BY 3D BN

(3) DUR OPN: ONE DAY

4. ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA #0049 S E C R E T

5. CMD/COMM/ELEC

A. NO CHANGE

B. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS FRAG O TO FIFTH MAR CDC OFFICER.

GP-4

BT

#0049

SECRET

FIFTH MAR COC

SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR COC

2-3
R.E. MONETTE

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC
SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR

O
P

BT
SECRET

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 29-70

- A. MY COC 041400Z MAR 70 (FRAG O 11-70)
- B. MY COC 100243Z JUL 70 (FRAG O 21-70)
- C. MY COC 040010Z AUG 70 (FRAG O 26-70)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

- (1) ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE)
- (2) SEE CURR INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: 5TH MARINES DEPLOYS FORCES AND INTENSIFIES GND, AIR AND ARTY OPNS TO INTERDICT EN ACCELERATED LOGISTICS OPNS THROUGH 5TH MAR TAOR.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING D-DAY 5TH MAR INTENSIFIES EMPLOYMENT OF PATROLS, DAY AND NIGHT AMBUSHES, AND INCREASES AIR AND ARTY STRIKES ALONG SUSPECTED EN LOGISTICS ROUTES IAW ANNEX A (INTEL) AND ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY), AND DECREASES SURVEILLANCE AND INTERDICTION OF KNOWN RIVER CROSS

B. SECOND BN
THIRD BN

(1) COMMENCING D-DAY INTENSIFY GND, AIR, AND ARTY INTERDICTION OF EN LOG ROUTES IAW PAR 2 (MSN), PAR 3A (CONCEPT OF OPNS) AND ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY). CONSIDER EMPLOYMENT OF SMALL UNIT HUNTER-KILLER TMS CLANDESTINELY EMPLACED ON SUS MVT ROUTES AND RIVER CROSSING PTS.

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

(2) CONT MSGN AS SIGNED BY REFS A, B, AND C.

C. COORD INST

(1) ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY) (PAGEP)
(2) D-DAY: 14 AUG 70

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 29-70

RELIABLE AGENTS CONFIRM THAT THE EN HAS BEGUN A CRASH FOOD PROCUREMENT PROGRAM FROM NOW UNTIL COMMENCEMENT OF THE MONSOON TO REPLENISH HIS DEPLETED RICE STORES IN BASE AREA 112 AND OTHER WESTERN HARBOR SITES. THE RICE WILL BE PROCURED IN DIEN BAN (D) VIC BT 0361. THE PRIMARY TROOP MOVEMENT ROUTE PRESCRIBED BY FRONT 4 QUARTERMASTER IS AS FOLLOWS: FROM AN BONG HENS IN S.W. AREA 112 ALONG W. BANK OF THANH YEN/THU BON AT 830470 TO FOOTBALL ISLAND, THEN ACROSS VU GIA VIC AT 9054, THEN ACROSS RT 540 AND CONT N.E. ALONG A ROUTE JUST NORTH OF SONG THU BON UNTIL IT EXITS 5TH MAR TROOP VIC AT 9757 AND CONT ON TO RICE PROCUREMENT AREA IN DIEN BAN (D).

SECRET

ANNE B (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO
FRAG O. 29-70

SECRET

SECRET**PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES**

ZNY SSSSS

O 251040Z AUG 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 31-70

A. MY COC 041400Z MAR 70 (FRAG O 11-70)

B. MY COC 140405Z AUG 70 (FRAG O 29-70)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: DURING PAST VN ELECTIONS, THE EN HAS ATTEMPTED TO PREVENT THE PROCESS OF DEMOCRACY IN NVN BY ATTACKS, HARASSMENT AND SABOTAGE AGAINST POLLING AND ELECTION AREAS. INDICATIONS ARE THE EN REMAINS DETERMINED TO THWART FREE ELECTIONS.

B. FRIENDLY: ON 30 AUG 70 ELECTIONS FOR THE VN SENATE WILL BE HELD IN QUANG NAM PROV. RF/PF FORCES AND VN NATIONAL POLICE PROVIDE CLOSE IN SCTY FOR POLLING AREAS AND ELECTION BOOTHS.

2. (S) MISSION: 5TH MAR, IN COOP/COORD WITH DISTRICT

COC

TOD 2/5 VIA RADIO _____ AT _____ H

TOD 3/5 VIA RADIO _____ AT _____ H

CON: 0133

CNU

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAW0133 S E C R E T

OFFICIALS, PROVIDES EXTERNAL SCTY ASSISTANCE IN SUPT OF VN ELECTIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. ON 30 AUG 70, 5TH MAR PROVIDES ASSISTANCE TO DISTRICT OFFICIALS IN CONDUCTING SCTY OPNS FOR VN ELECTIONS IN AREAS SHOWN IN ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY).

B. SECOND BN

THIRD BN

(1) CONDUCT CLOSE COORD WITH DISTRICT OFFICIALS AND SUB-SECTOR HQS. IN AO PRIOR TO AND DURING ELECTION DAY.

(2) PROVIDE SCTY WITHIN AO IAW ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) FROM 300700H AUG TO 301630H AUG 70.

(3) CONT MSH ASSIGNED BY REF A AND B.

C. COORD INST

(1) ELECTION DAY: 30 AUG 70

(2) USMC SCTY WILL NOT BE OVERTLY DISPLAYED NEAR POLLING SITES OR ELECTION BOOTHS. UNITS WILL BE DEPLOYED EXTERNAL TO THE CLOSE IN SCTY OF RF AND PF FORCES.

(3) ENSURE USMC SCTY DOES NOT HAMPER OR GIVE APPEARANCE OF INFLUENCING ELECTIONS.

COPY 57 OF 57 COPIES

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLUAW133 S E C R E T
(4) DIRLNAUTH ALCON
(5) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) PASEP
4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE
5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT
#0133

NNNN

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES**SECRET**

SECRET

ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) to
FRAG O 31-70

SECRET

SECRET

5-3 210
ALO
FSCC (10)
WOK

(469)
979 719

1EM RUMELUA 016Z 2390812Z -SSSS--RUMELUA
ZNY270512 AUG 70

FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
FIRST RECON BN COC
SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR COC
BT

COC
TOD: 271050Z
CCN: 01 0
ROB

//HAS BEEN SENT//

COC _____ AT _____ H

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 32-70

TIME ZONE: 41

A. MY ICOC 251140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70)

B. MY ICOC 140405Z AUG 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 29-70)

C. MY ICOC 251140Z AUG 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 31-70)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) INTEL SOURCES RPT INCREASING EVIDENCE OF AN
ATTEMPTED SURGE OF POSSIBLE EN ATTACKS BY HARASSING INCIDENTS,
ATTACKS BY FIRE AND LIMITED GROUND ATTACKS WITHIN FIFTH MAR
TAOR. THIS HIGH THREAT PERIOD IS EXPECTED TO COMMENCE ON 29 AUG 70.

26 Zippos
Blackboarded on
29 Aug 70

PAGE 2 RUMELUA016Z SECRET

(2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR DEPLOYS FORCES AND CONDUCTS
SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOCS AND RTS OF
APPROACH TO INCLUDE WATERWAYS AGAINST FIFTH MAR INSTALLA-
TIONS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

4. SECOND BN

(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES AROUND
FIXED INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO AND ALONG LIBERTY ROAD TO
PRE-EMPT EN ATTACKS AND INTERDICT EN LOGISTICAL EFFORTS.

(2) PROVIDE ONE REIN SQD FOR DEFENSE AND REHAB OF
HILL 119 OP. OPCON OF UNIT WILL PASS TO CO 1ST RECON BN AT
270800H AUG 70.

(3) CONDUCT BLACKBOARD OPERATION WITHOUT TROOP LIFT
ON NIGHT OF 2 SEP 70. CONSIDER TARGETING AREA SURROUNDING
LIBERTY BRIDGE AND 11TH COMPANY LOCATED ON LIBERTY ROAD.

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A RAPID REACTION FORCE TO
HILL 119 OP.

(5) CONDUCT ASSIGNED MISSION AS DIRECTED.

25

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 RIMLLUA0160 S E C R E T

3. THIRD BN

- (1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/ AMBUSHING AROUND FIXED INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 - (2) CONDUCT BLACKBOARD OPERATIONS WITHOUT TROOP LIFTS ON NIGHTS OF 29 AUG 70 AND 5 SEP 70. TARGET AREAS SURROUNDING HILLS 52, 65, 55, AND 37.
 - (3) CONDUCT CONTINUOUS DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES ALONG EN LOCS WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ALONG SONVU GIA, RT54 AND 113 AND WITHIN CUOP AO.
 - (4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A RAPID REACTION FORCE TO HILL 257 OP.
 - (5) DESIGNATE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AS REGT. RESERVE EFFECTIVE 280700H AUG 70 BE PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT ANYWHERE WITHIN FIFTH MAR AO ON 30 MIN NOTICE.
 - (6) CONDUCT ASSIGNED MISSION AS DIRECTED.
- C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
- (1) NO CHANGE FROM REF A EXCEPT:
 - (A) THREAT PERIOD: 291800H AUG 70 UNTIL TERMINATED BY SEPARATE MSG.
 - (B) ENSURE IMMEDIATE AND ADEQUATE MEASURES ARE TAKEN TO REVIEW NIGHT ACTS, SECURITY/REACTION PLANS, CONDUCT

PAGE 4 RIMLLUA0160 S E C R E T

- ON SITE DEFENSIVE EVALUATION TO ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN A HIGH SENSE OF URGENCY AND ALERTNESS THROUGHOUT ALL UNITS.
- (C) CONT TO IMPROVE POS WITH EMPHASIS ON REMOVING GRASS/ BRUSH FROM FIELDS OF FIRE AND DEFENSIVE WIRE AND ALONG ROUTES OF APPROACH.
- (D) AVOID STEREOTYPED REPETITIVE OPERATIONS AMBUSHES, AND ITMES OF POSTING AND RELIEVING OF PERSONNEL ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (E) PREPARE PLANS TO BLOCK SEARCH FOR/OR PURSUE EN ATTACKING FORCE UPON THEIR DETECTION/WITHDRAWAL.
- (F) ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT HIS MSG TO FIFTH MAR COC.
- 4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE
- 5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE
- GP-4
- BT

SECRET

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

 From: 010001H JULY 70
 To: 012400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0801	0801	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0735	0800	2	010705H	S-2 AT 953519. S-2 DETAINED 37 VN NATIONALS, 6 MALES AGES 40-65, 13 FEMALES 20-65, 16 CHILDREN 2-14, AND 2 BABIES APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. G CO ALSO DETAINED 25 NATIONALS. ITT QUESTIONED THE 6 MALES AND 13 FEMALES WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT WILL QUESTION G CO DETAINEES THIS MORNING. RES 62 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
0805	0815	3	010624H	BN CP 3/5 AT 876576. UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT OF APPROX 9 ENEMY MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. CALLED 105 MM FIRE MSN AT 0631, 1 ST RD AT 0639, BOM AT 0642. REQUESTED AO TO CHECK AREA.	S-2/F
0948	1030	4	010745H	F 2/5 AT 953508. WHILE CHECKING AREA, MARINE TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. MARINES WERE 10-12 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0950	1030	5	010745H	F 2/5 AT 953508. 955508. WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA, UNIT FOUND A 105 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED JUST OFF TRAIL AT 1 ST GRID. UNIT ALSO FOUND A M-79 RD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. BOTH B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 2 B/T'S DESTROYED.	S-2/F
0050	NEG	6	010850H	2/11 AT 875475. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED BY 2/11 ON THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 1 HUT DESTROYED, 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED.	S-2/F
0946	1115	7	FU 010705H	S-2 2/5 AT 953519. DETAINEES WITH G CO WERE QUESTIONED BY ITT WITH NEG RESULTS. DETAINEES WERE QUESTIONED WERE 12 MALES 65-70 AND 10 FEMALES 15-65.	S-2/F
1133	1200	8	011030H	F 2/5 955503 WHILE SEARCHING VILL. UNIT DETAINED 6 FEMALES AGES 25-55 AND 4 CHILDREN AGES 3-12 NEG ID CARDS. DET TAKEN TO CO POS CIT & ITT WILL QUES THEM	S-2/F
1135	1200	9	011045H	F 2/5 956513 WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA UNIT FOUND 1 500LB BOMB NOT RIGGED AS B/T ON THE SIDE OF TRAIL. ENG W/ UNIT BLEW BOMB IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1149	1200	10	011050H	CUPP 3/5 803553 WHILE ON PAT UNIT FOUND A 60MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS B/T AS TRIP IN HEAVY BRUSH. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 010001 AUG 70

To: 012400 AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1150	1220	11	011047H	2/11 875475 OBS 5 VC DIGGING IN TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. F/M CALLED IN AT 10/7	
1200	1230	12	011100H	1ST RD AT 10/7 BOM AT 1128 RESULTING 2 VC KIA S-2/F F 2/5 959508 UNIT FOUND 1 SEWING MACH, MED GEAR, DGC'S AND CLOTHING IN BUNKER. UNIT BROUGHT MACH, MED GEAR, AND CLOTHING TO CO POS AND DEST. DGC'S WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CIT.	
1230	1300	13	011200	F 2/5 955508 WHILE SEARCHING FOR SPIDER HOLES UNCOVERED 2 SKS RIFLES ON SIDE OF TRAIL. WPNS T'GGED AND WILL BE CARRIED TO AN HOA SERIAL NO NOT READABLE.	S-2/F
1305	1320	14	010830H	A 7TH ENG 927612 FOUND TWO TOP PARTS OF UNKNOWN FIRING DEVICES W/SAFTY & PRIMER. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1410	1450	15	FU011030H	F 2/5 FOLLOW UP DET INTERG BY CIT & ITT 2 ADMITTED TO BE HAMLET GUBILLAS 2 ADMITTED TO BE VCI. AGES 20-28 ALSO FOUND 1 NVA PACK AND CLOTHING DET SENT TO AN HOA	S-2/F
1515	1530	16	011400H	H 2/5 FLT POS 914507 VN BOY AGE APPROX 12 BROUGHT IN A FUSE TO AN ARTY RD FOR PAYMENT VN BOY THROUGH FUSE INTO ORD PITT AND ITT WENT OFF. RES: 1 VN BOY EMER EVAC. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 011410H. INITIAL SIR.	S-2/F
1815	1915	17	011800H	2/5 CP 953519 FOUND 1 NOTEBOOK IN CP AREA CONT. MIN OF LAST FARMERS ASSOC MEETING LIST OF CHIEU HOIS IN AREA TAXES PAID BY PEOPLE IN AREA TO VC. NAMES OF PEOPLE HAVING RELATIVES WORKING FOR NATIONAL GOVERNMENT. NOTEBOOK TURNED IN TO ITT THEY WILL TAKE BACK TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1845	1915	18	011545H	F 2/5 954506 WHILE ON HOVER SPOTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE. OPEN FIRE W/ M-79, M-60, AND 60MM FIRE CHECKING AREA.	S-2/F
1905	1915	19	FU011545H	CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	S-2/F
2010	2050	20	011900H	G 2/5 949528 WHILE MOVING TO STINGER SITE SPOTTED 1 VN FEMALE FOLLOWED BY 3 VN MALES MOVING DOWN TAIL CHALLENGED MALES FLED OPENED FIRE W/ SA/F SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. FEMALE WILL BE SENT TO ITT AT AN HOA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2050	2105	21	010600H-011700H	AUG 70 F 2/5 9550 WHILE ON CORDON SEARCH FOUND 22 BUNKERS HEAVILY REIN W/RR TIES AND BAMBOO. ALL BUNKERS WERE WITH C-4	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

An. Hoa EVN

From: 010001 14 Aug 70

To: 01 2900 H Aug 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	NO.	MO.	GROUP	JOURNAL SUMMARY	TAKEN
				ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO SLIGHTLY INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. TWO VC WERE KILLED BY A BM FROM 2/11 F 2/5, WHILE SWEEPING THE AREA, FOUND TWO SKS RIFLES AND CAPT 1 POW'S. THERE WAS 1 B/T DET DURING THE PERIOD RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. THERE WERE 3 B/T FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	22	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 020001H AUG 70

To: 022400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
2338	0025	2	012230H	H 2/5 SQD SWEEP AT 918502 WHILE ON SWEEP OF VILL UNDER ILLUM SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA FLEEING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. SWEEP OF AREA RES IN 1 VN DETAINEE AGE APPROX 30-40 YRS OLD. WHILE IN ROUTE TO TEAM LINES ELEMENT TRIPPED A DETONATOR.	S-2/F
2341	0025	3	012135H	K 3/5 SQD AMBUSH AT 842563 UNIT IN AMB SITE OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING IN SOUTHERLY DIR. INIT S/A FIRE SWEEP OF AREA RES NEG.	S-2/F
0859	0915	4	020730H	K 3/5 AT 835560, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BLOW BUD M-26 GRENADE MARINE REC'D MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1030	1030	5	020750H	7 TH ENG BN AT 913592, SWEEP TEAM FOUND 1-60 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN CULVERT ON SIDE OF ROAD. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1121	1145	6	021035H	G 2/5 AT 953520, WHILE IN DAYTIME AMB SITE, VN-APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE AND WAS DETAINED BY UNIT. VN WAS CAPTURED AND UNDER INTER-ROGATION BY UNIT ADMITTED TO BEING VC/NVA AND WILL SHOW THE UNIT WHERE 2 RIFLES ARE LOCATED. RES 1 DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1140	1210	7	021000H	G 2/5 AT 948529, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S RUNNING NORTH IN A FIELD APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. VC WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1218	1225	8	021100H	E 2/5 AT 929540, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A 105 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION LOCATED UNDER A TREE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1230	1250	9	021100H	G 2/5 AT 948515, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 4 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING NORTH INTO TREELINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 NVA PONCHO.	S-2/F
1326	1345	10	021030H FU	G 2/5 AT SAME GRID. DETAINEE SHOWED UNIT WHERE 2 M-16 WERE LOCATED AND 1 M-16 MAG SER # 950511-683978. RES 2 M-16 RIFLES CAPTURED.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 020001H AUG 70

To: 022400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1350	1400	11	021155H	BN CP 3/5 A T 878576, UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT OF APPROX 17 PERSONNEL MOVING NEAR THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. CALLED 105 MM FIRE MSN AT 1200, 1 ST RD AT 1202, EDM AT 1212. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED.	S-2/F
1555	1655	12	021330H	G2/5 PLT CORDON/SEARCH AT 950520 OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROACHING THEIR POS WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM. WHEN UNIT CALLED FOR HIM TO HALT THE VC FLED. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 PACK CONTAINING 1 BELT, DOCUMENTS, SLEEPING GEAR, PONCHO, AND GREEN UNIFORM.	S-2/F
2055	2135	13	021955H	G2/5 CO CP AT 941521 RECEIVED APPROX 20-40 RND S AK FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN THE SOUTHWEST. UNIT RETURNED S/A 81MM FIRE MISSION AND ARTY ILLUM MISSION WAS CALLED AT 2000 FIRST RND AT 2005, END OF MISSION AT 2020. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT IN THE 5TH MAR AO WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD EXCEPT FOR G2/5 WHO ACCOUNTED FOR 1 NVA KIA, 1 POW, AND 2 M-16 CAPTURED. THERE WAS 1 USMC NECE AND 2 B/T FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	14	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 030001H AUG 70

To: 032400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0747	0810	2	030710H	M 3/1 OPOON TO 3/5 AT 995635, WHILE MOVING TO NEW POS MARINE DET 2- 105 MM B/T'S. PRESSURE DETONATED. RES 2 KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0845	0900	3	030545H	G 2/5 AT 995635, UNIT FOUND 2 VN SLEEPING IN HUT AND WERE APPREHENDED, DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. AREA WAS SECURED FINDING ASST ITEMS, DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO CP. ASST MED GEAR AND ASST COMM GEAR, 1 VN PACKS 1-175 MM RD, AND 30 LBS OF RICE.	S-2/F
1045	1120	4	031000H	REGT INDOC SCHOOL RANGE A T 875457, AT FIFTH MAR INDOC SCHOOL RANGE, BEFORE AMMO HAD BEEN ISSUED, MARINE HAD A ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS M-16 IMPACTING IN CHEST OF INDOC SCHOOL MARINE SITTING NEARBY, KILLING HIM. EMER AMBULANCE ON RANGE, RAS AMBULANCE ARRIVED WITH REGT SURGEON AND BODY WAS TAKEN TO RAS FOR EVAC. INVESTIGATION IS BEING INITIATED.	S-2/F
1005	1230	5	030945H	I 3/5 AT 899592, UNIT WHILE SEARCHING TREELINE FOUND THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, SER # 5183R SLIGHTLY RUSTED BUT IN GOOD CONDITION. 100 RDS 7.62 LINK AMMO, 5 AK-47 MAG, 4 M-16 MAG AND 300 RDS 5.56 AMMO, 200 RDS 7.62 AK-47, 4 SHOT GUN TYPE MORTARS PRIMER AND INCREMENTS, 4 PRESS REL B/T DETONATORS. COMPLETE LIST WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F
1125	1230	6	FU 03545H	G 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT FOUND A VN FEMALE IN A NEARBY HUT WITH NEG ID CARD. DET WAS TAKEN TO CP AND WILL BE SENT TO A N HOA. RES 1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE, AGE 31.	S-2/F
1320	1400	7	031200H	L 3/5 A T 908602, UNIT DETAINED 3 VN PEOPLE, 2 MALES AND 1 FEMALE TRAVELING NE FROM WISHDONE LAKE AREA. PERSONS HAD WALKED ACROSS SHALLOW PART OF LAKE. DET HAD NO ID CARDS. DETAINEE WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION.	S-2/F
1330	1400	8	031220H	I 3/5 AT 899592, WHILE CHECKING AREA FOR SPIDER HOLES RF TRIPPED SUSPECTED 81 MM B/T SUSPENDED IN TREELINE RES IN 5 USMC WIAE AND 1 RF WIAE. MARINES WERE 15 METER APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES 5 USMC WIAE, 1 RF WIAE	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 030001H AUG 70

To: 032400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	STATION	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1240	1430	9	030710H	M 3/1 AT SAME GRID, AFTER CO INVESTIGATED B/T PROVED TO BE A BOUNCING BETTY (M-16A1). THE 2 MARINES WERE MOVING TO UNIT AFTER RECON OF DAY POS.	S-2/F
2003	2030	10	031810H	E 2/5 A T 907515, WHILE ON PATROL, MARINE HIT A 105 MM B/T WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. B/T BOG WAS WALKING POINT AND 8 MEN HAD PASSED SAME AREA BEFORE B/T WAS DETONATED. MARINE WAS SQD RADIOMAN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
2025	2045	11	031825H	G 2/5 A T 968528, UNIT SPOTTED 5 ENEMY WALKING IN COLUMN HEADED IN A SOUTHWEST-ERLY DIRECTION. TWO OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER. UNIT SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO WAS INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. M 3/1 SUFFERED 2 KIA'S WHEN ONE OF THEIR MEN DET TWO 105 B/T'S. WHILE ON A CORD/SON 0PM, I CO FOUND AN M-60 M.C. AND ASSLT ORNANCE. THEY ALSO HAD AN RE DET AN 81 MM B/T RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIAE AND 1 RE KIAE. A MARINE FROM E CO TRIPPED A 105 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIAE. AT RECTH INDOO SCHOOL A MARINE WAS KILLED BY AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE FROM AN M-16. THERE WERE NO B/T'S FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.					
2400	2400	12	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 040001H ~~040001H~~ 70To: 042400H ~~042400H~~ 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0901	0901	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0953	1005	2	040745H	G 2/5 AT 951518, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHORTS MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION WITH A RIFLE AND PACK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA FINDING A BLOOD TRAIL WHICH LED TO A WOUNDED ENEMY IN HIGH GRASS. ENEMY WAS APPROX 20 YEARS OLD. SEARCH FOR RIFLE AND PACK WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC FOR WOUNDED DETAINEE CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 DETAINEE 20 YRS OLD (WOUNDED).	S-2/F
1005	1015	3	040900H	F 2/5 AT 888492, WHILE ON PATROL, MARINE FRAGGED A BUNKER AND REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN HIS BACK FROM THE FRAG HE THREW. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1020	1030	4	040930H	F 2/5 AT 888492, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 2- 105 MM B/T'S, 1-81 MM B/T AND 1 CHICOM B/T. ALL RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES AND LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF TRAILS IN THE VIC OF ABOVE GRID. ENG BLEW THE B/T'S IN PLACE. RES 4 B/T'S DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1050	1100	5	040955H	F 2/5 AT 888492, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A 60 MM B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. ENG WITH UNIT BLEW IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1220	1245	6	041115H	F 2/5 AT 897498, WHILE ON PATROL, MARINE THREW A GRENADE IN A BUNKER. THE GRENADE DID NOT EXPLODE SO HE THREW ANOTHER GRENADE IN THE BUNKER AND THEY BOTH EXPLODED WOUNDING THE MARINE IN THE HEAD. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1345	1420	7	041245H	G 2/5 AT 943514, WHILE SEARCHING FREE-LINE, UNIT FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE WHICH CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING GEAR. 120 AK-47 RDS, 5 LBS OF RICE, AND 1 VN BOOK. AK RDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. THE RICE WAS BURNED, AND THE BOOK WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1420	1430	8	041340H	F 2/5 AT 888492, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, MARINE STEPPED ON A TRIPWIRE ATTACHED TO AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND LOCATED OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T DID NOT DETONATE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

To: 042400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
1501	1515	9	040900-1400	F 2/5 AT 897498 AND 888292, UNIT FOUND 10 BUNKERS OF VARIOUS SIZES ALL OF WHICH WERE REINFORCED WITH STEEL. ALL BUNKERS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1550	1645	10	041500H	G 2/5 CP AT 942515 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 10 SPIDER HOLES, FOUND 3 CANTEENS S US TYPE, 3 M-16 MAG EMPTY, AND \$20.60 MPC SPIDER HOLES WERE DEST GEAR TAKEN TO CP.	S-2/F
1555	1645	11	041430H	G 2/5 SQD PAT AT 940516 WHILE SEARCHING TREELINE FOUND 1 105MM AND 1 155MM RDS NEG B/T. RDS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO DECREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. G 2/5 INIT S/A FIRE ON A VC RESULTING IN 1 POW WIAE. 6 B/T'S WERE FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD AND THE FIFTHMAR RECEIVED 2 USMC NBCE WHEN THEY TOOK SHRAPNEL FROM THEIR OWN GRENADES.	
2400	2400	1200	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: C50001H AUG 70

To: C52400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0830	0900	2	041000-1200H	L 3/5 AT 887608, UNIT NOTICED SEVERAL CIVILIANS IN THE WISHONE LAKE AREA. UNIT INFORMED COMPANY COMMANDER WHO INSTRUCTED THEM TO STAY IN THE AREA A PERIOD OF 2/3 HOURS TO CHECK ALL CIVILIANS IN THE AREA. UNIT CHECKED ALL CIVILIANS THEY OBSERVED. 15 CIVILIANS IN THE AREA WERE QUESTIONED, ALL ELDERLY MALES AND FEMALES CARRYING FIREWOOD. ALL CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1035	1100	3	050725H	G 2/5 AT 927492, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP AREA. WHILE SWEEPING AREA MARINE TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN GRASSY AREA. RES 3 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.	M/S-2/F
1035	1105	4	050835H	G 2/5 AT 914511, WHILE MOVING IN COLUMN, UNIT SPOTTED 2 ENEMY MOVING THROUGH OPEN RICE PADDY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 60 MM FIRE MSN. UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1350	1410	5	051240H	F 2/5 AT 879506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS, ONE OF THE ENEMY HAD A WEAPON, RUNNING NORTHWEST INTO A TREELINE. TANKS OPENED FIRE WITH 50 CAL FIRE KNOCKING 1 OF THE ENEMY DOWN. UNIT SEARCHED TREELINE AND FOUND 1 OF THE ENEMY IN A BUNKER. VC THREW A CHIOM AT THE MARINES RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT THREW A FRAG IN THE BUNKER RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF BUNKER FINDING 1 USMC CART-RIDGE BELT WITH 2 CHIOMS AND A USMC COM-PASS POUCH.	M/S-2/F
1407	1440	6	051025H	M 3/1 CUPT AT 987628, A VN FEMALE AGE 60 YRS OLD TRIPPED A M-79 DUD HE RD RECEIVING SHRAPNEL IN THE RIGHT LOWER LEG AND ANKLE. VN WAS TREATED IN THE FIELD AND WAS TAKEN TO DANANG BY CIVILIAN MEANS.	S-2/F
1625	1700	7	051534H	F 2/5 SQD PAT AT 002506 UNIT FOUND 1 VC/NVA IN A SPIDER HOLE WEARING WHITE SHIRT & BLACK TROUSERS. NEG ID CARD. KCS INTERDET SAID HE WOULD LEAD THEM TO A WEAPON. POW WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA ON TANK TODAY	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 050001H AUG 70

To: 052400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1600	1730	8	051555H	M 31 OPOON 3/5 AT 955607 WHILE IN DAY POS RF FOUND A M-79 END APPROX 10 METERS FROM DAY POS. END WAS A DUD RF FIRED M-16 FIRE FROM APPROX 5 METERS END EXPLODED WOUNDING RF IN HEAD. EMER EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1715	1830	9	051610H	E 2/5 SOD PAT AT 924535 DOG WALKING PT FOR PAT DOG TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE LOG IN CENTER OF TRAIL. RES 2 USMC EMER EVAC 1 USMC P EVAC 1 B/T DOG EVAC. EVAC'S CALLED AND COMP	S-2/F
2100	2130	10	051947H	L 3/5 SOD AME AT 891559 OBSERVED 4 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL W/PACKS AND RIFLES CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 2025 FIRST END AT 2034 EOM AT 2039. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED TO WATER.	S-2/F
2215	2300	11	051000-051500H	F 2/5 00 - SEARCH AT 872502 CHU HOI SHOWED F 00 WHERE 1000 LBS OF RICE WAS BURIED 400 LBS WAS RUINED 600 LBS WAS BAGGED AND BROUGHT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
2250	2330	12	052140H	L 3/5 SOD AMB AT 890560 UNIT OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER S TO N. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. AFTER SWEEP OF AREA UNIT DET 6 VN FEMALES 1 WOUNDED 3 VN MALES WERE OBSERVED JUMPING BACK INTO RIVER UNIT LOST SIGHT. NEG PACKS AND WPNS DET WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
ACTION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL. THERE WAS 1 VC KIA WHEN A MARINE THREW A FRAG GRENADE IN A BUNKER 1 B/T DOG AND 6 MARINES WERE WIAE FROM B/T. 1 MARINE WAS ALSO WIAE FROM AN ENEMY CHI COM. THERE WERE 2 B/T DET AND NONE FOUND THIS PERIOD.					
2340				JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 060001H
To: 062400H

JOURNAL

TIME	TIME	TIME	TIME	INTELLIGENCE, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001		1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
052035H	0230	2	052035H	H 2/5 FT LP UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA WALKING DOWN ROAD SENT FT IN PURSUIT VC FLED TO THE WEST. CALLED 81 MM FM AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES. S-2/F	
0025	0045	3	060025	FIFTH MARINE REGT REC 11 INK SIZE MORTAR RND IN THE 2/11 AREA IMPACTING IN "C" SEC CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY COUNTER MORTAR FM. WILL SUBMITT FOLLOW UP. S-2/F	
0030	0200	4	060025H	FOLLOW UP RND WERE SUS TO BE 82 MM MORTAR CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY COUNTER MORTAR FM AT 0025 FIRST RND AT 0031 RND AT 0115. 3 USMC WIAE 5 USMC WIAM. CRATER ANAL WILL BE SUBMITTED AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/F	
0750	0800	5	060605H	L 3/5 AT 890560, WHILE RETURNING FROM A AMBUSH SITE UNIT OBSERVED 7 ENEMY MOVING ACROSS RIVER. UNIT APPREHENDED 7 VN FEMALES AGES 10-70. NEG ID CARDS. S-2/F	
0800	0815	6	060700H	H 2/5 AT 914508, WHILE IN CP POS A GROUP OF VN'S BROUGHT IN A VN FEMALE AGE APPROX 12. SHE HAD SHRAPNEL WOUND ON RIGHT ARM. COULD NOT FIND OUT CAUSE OF WOUND OR TIME OF INJURY. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. S-2/F	
0900	0915	7	060730H	K 3/5 AT 810565, WHILE ON PATROL, MARINE TRIPPED AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON RICE PADDY DIKE. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. M/S-2/F	
0935	1000	8	060735H	I 3/5 AT 932552, WHILE ON PATROL, MARINE TRIPPED A GHICOM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON TRAIL. B/T WAS DETONATED BY THE SECOND MAN IN THE COLUMN. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. M/S-2/F	
0945	1000	9	060745H	K 3/5 AT 203567, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A HOMEMADE 60 MM MORTAR TUBE MADE OF A PORCELAIN TYPE SUBSTANCE WITH A NAIL AS THE FIRING PIN. MORTAR TUBE WAS FOUND IN THE FOOTHILLS. MORTAR TUBE WILL BE SENT TO S-2 AT HILL 65 FOR FURTHER EXAMINATION. S-2/F	
1153	1230	10	061025H	BN (-) 2/5 CORDON AND SEARCH AT 905533, UNIT FOUND 1 BUB 105 MM RD IN CP POS. RD WAS NOT RIGGED AS B/T. RD WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE WHEN CP LEAVES THE AREA. S-2/F	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 060001H AUG 70

To: 062400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1200	1245	11	061055H	BN (-) 2/5 AT 905533, 896542, UPON LANDING, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AT 900538 AND 2 VC AT 915535. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A ON THE 10 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND ALSO CALLED COBRA GUNSHIP WHO FIRED ONBOARD ORDINANCE. UNIT IS SWEEPING AREA AT THIS TIME. UNIT HAS DETAINED 98 VN WHO ARE BEING QUESTIONED BY ITT. UNIT ALSO FOUND A TOTAL OF 4000 LBS OF RICE IN ASST CONTAINERS. IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. RES 98 DET.	M/S-2/F
1203	1245	12	060915H	G 2/5 AT 908534, WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE, UNIT CAPTURED 1 VN RUNNING FROM A TREE-LINE. DETAINEE IS MALE APPROX 37 YRS OLD AND DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S. NEG ID CARD. DETAINEE HAD A GREEN PANTS, TOWEL AND CHOW IN SANDBAG. DETAINEE WAS TURNED OVER TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING. RES 1 DETAINEE AGE 37 (MALE).	S-2/F
1230	1335	13	061040H	SCARFACE 38 AT VIC AT 8157, HELO SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED ONBOARD ORDINANCE RESULTING IN 1 VC KBA. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED.	M/S-2/F
1245	1330	14	061045H	COMPRISE 29 AND 48 VIC AT 8655, HELO'S SPOTTED 3 ENEMY WITH PACKS MOVING IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. FIRED ONBOARD ORDINANCE ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC KBA. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED.	M/S-2/F
1320	1335	15	061300H	G 2/5 AT 910536, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FOUND 1- 500 LB BOMB IN AN OPEN AREA NOT HIGGED AS A B/T. BOMB WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE WHEN UNIT IS DISPERSED. EOD HAS BEEN REQUESTED.	S-2/F
1337	1430	16	061250H	CUPP 3/5 AT 816548, A VN FEMALE REPORTED RECEIVING MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN THE HEAD FROM A GUNBIRD WHO WAS FIRING AT A VC IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. AREA GUNSHIP FIRED INTO HAD BEEN CLEARED POLITICALLY BY DAI LAC DISTRICT AND 5 TH MARINES FOR ONBOARD ORINANCE DELIVERY. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CHILD'S MOTHER WAS MEDEVACED WITH CHILD. RES 1 VN FEMALE AGE 11 WIAE.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 060001H AUG 70

To: 062400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		REFL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	AC	GROUP		
1445	1515	17	061250H	F 2/5 AT 897543, WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FOUND 3 WELL CONCEALED BUNKERS IN A TREELINE. UNIT SEARCHED BUNKERS FINDING 6 VN MALES AND 1 FEMALE (WOUNDED). ALL OF THE DETAINEES WERE WEARING GREEN CLOTHING. ALL DETAINEES WERE 20-25 YRS OLD. A FURTHER SEARCH OF THE BUNKERS, UNIT FOUND 2 M-26 GRENADES, 9 CHICOMS, ASST DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL GEAR, AND 4 US CARTRIDGE BELTS. DETAINEES WILL BE QUESTIONED BY KCS AND THEN SENT TO AN HOA FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION BY ITT. RES 7 DETAINEES 20-25 YRS OLD (6 MALES AND 1 FEMALE).	M/S-2/F
1500	NEG	18	061320H	K 3/5 AT 797568, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT HAD MARINE OVERCOME BY HEAT. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1830	1845	19	061730H	G2/5 PLT SEARCH AT 905533 WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FOUND 3 B/T'S. 2 WERE 81MM AND THE OTHER WAS A 105. ALL WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2000	2030	20	061930H	F2/5 SQD PATROL AT 896504 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT OBSERVED 3 VN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. UNIT FIRED 1 M-79 RND AND THE VN STOPPED. UNIT DETAINED 2 VN FEMALES AGES 16 & 17 AND 1 VN MALE AGE 14. DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO F CO CP AND WILL BE HELD WITH OTHER DETAINEES.	S-2/F
2040	2055	21	FU060025H	CRATER ANALYSIS PROVED INCOMING RND'S TO BE 120MM MORTAR RND'S.	S-2/F
2105	2115	22	061945H	K3/5 SQD AMB AT 824568 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE OBSERVED 5 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS APPROX 200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH WEST. WHEN VC WERE INIT OBSERVED THEY APPEARED TO BE SETTING B/T'S. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED A 60MM FIRE MISSION. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2135	2255	23	FU 061250H	F2/5 AT 896542 ITT QUESTIONED DETAINEES FOUND IN BUNKER AND 3 ADMITTED TO BE NVA FROM 10TH UNIT FRONT 44. 3 OTHERS ADMITTED TO BEING GUERRILLA'S. THE FEMALE IS A NVA NURSE. THE DETAINEES VOLUNTEERED INFO TO THE WHEREABOUTS OF 54 URNS OF CORN. F CO WILL SEND A UNIT AFTER THE CORN AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa FVN

From: 060001H AUGUST 70

To: 06240CH-AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO INCREASED SIG- NIFICANTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AN HDA RECEIVED 11 INCOMING 120MM MORTAR BDS RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIAE AND 5 USMC MIAM. X CO SQD PATROL FOUND A HOMEMADE 60MM MORTAR TUBE. 2 CHINOPS IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MAR ACCOUNTED FOR 2 VO KIA. A UNIT FROM F CO WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 7 POW'S. THERE WERE 2 B/T'S DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD FOR A TOTAL OF 2 USMC KIAE AND 1 USMC MIAM. THREE B/T'S WERE FOUND IN THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	24	0210)H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 070001H AUGUST 70

To: 072400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
2355	0220	2	062305H	R 2/5 SQD LP AT 000477 WHILE IN LP SITE UNIT OBSERVED EXPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. UNIT CALLED 80MM FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2330	0655	3	062000H	CAP 291 AT 000473 RECEIVED MORTAR, RPG AND S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT 0048 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. UNIT RETURNED S/A, MACHINE GUN FIRE AND CALLED AN 80MM FIRE MISSION. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0826	0845	4	061055H	IN (-) 2/5 AT 096542, ALL 98 CIVILIANS DETAINED IN YESTERDAY'S CORDON AND SEARCH OPN WILL BE RELEASED WHEN UNIT'S RETURN TO AN HOA. CIVILIANS WERE QUESTIONED WITH NEG RESULTS. 98 DETAINEES WERE RELEASED.	S-2/F
1130	1130	5	060025H	FIFTH MAR REST AT AN HOA GRT BASE. A CRATER ANALYSIS WAS MADE AND RDS WERE DETERMINED TO BE 120 MM MORTAR RDS. TAIL FINS AND SHARDS OF THE RD WERE ALSO FND.	S-2/F
1000	1040	6	071040H	SGT MAJOR FRANKLIN W. AYERS RELIEVED SGT MAJOR JAMES SOVA AS FIFTH MARINES REST SGT MAJOR AT 071040H.	S-2/F
1130	1130	7	071130H	BNIC GEN PATILINO CC FLS VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE.	
1145	1155	8	070300H	R 3/5 AT 130559, UNIT HEARD EXPLOSION AND REPORTED IT. AT 0930 THIS MORNING H&S 3/5 CUFF FLT FOUND CRATER IN RT # 4 AT ENEMY GRID. 10 METERS IN DIAMETER AND 2 METERS IN DEPTH. ENG RD SWEEP TM AND SGTY CHECKED AREA, AND ENGINEERS WITH ROAD GRADING EQUIPMENT HAVE BEEN DISPATCHED TO REPAIR ROAD. CRATER ANALYSIS IS BEING MADE, AND CO L HAS PROVIDED 20 OP'S IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY FOR ENG SECURTY.	M/S-2/F
1327	1345	9	062305H	R 2/5 AT SAME GRID, AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1418	NEG	10	071330H	R 2/5 AT 022528, MARINE WHILE FILLING WATER BARRELS HAD A 5 GAL CAN FALL ON HIS HEAD. RES 1 USMC NDC, MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1440	1500	11	071320H	R 2/5 AT 090528, UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARING BLK AND GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD FOOTBALL ISLAND. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP AREA FINNING 1 NVA KIA. PACK CNT: 15 LBS OF MEAT AND ASST CLOTH.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 070000H AUG 70

To: 072400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
1420	1505	12	071315H	COPP 3/5 AT 81654Z, COMPANION WHILE CLEANING HIS M-16 RIFLE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN A WOUND IN HIS TOR. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 VSN NBCE.	M/S-2/F
1527		13	INFO	071527 MAJOR GENERAL WIDENECHE VISITED AN HOA THIS DAY.	
1619	1645	14	071540H	P 2/5 CO RIF AT 898539 FOUND A M-26 B/T W/ TRIP WIRE IN G RATION CAN ON SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1742	1755	15	071604H	H 2/5 FLT PTL AT 902404 SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING IN A NORTHERN MIREC, WEARING BLACK AND WHITE UNIFORMS. OPENED W/S/A FIRE SWEPT AREA FINNING 1 VC/NVA KIA. CONT ON PTL.	S-2/F
1807	1830	15	061800H-071600H	ANG 70 P 2/5 CO RIF AT 897543 SUMMARY SPT RET FOUND 7 BUNKERS REIN W/RR RAILS AND LOGS. FOUND 11 SPIDER HOLES. CONT ASST'D GEAR AND ORB. 1 CHI COM, 1 M-26, 1 WALLET, AND ASST'D CLOTHING. BUNKERS AND SPIDER HOLES WERE DEST. ORB AND GEAR WAS DEST.	S-2/F
1927	1955	16	FW06-07	P CO FOUND 400 LBS OF RICE AND 600 LBS OF CORN IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID. CORN AND RICE WAS DESTROYED.	S-2/F
2100	2155	17	072100H	M (D SEC) FIFTH MAR REC'D 2 RPG HBDS AND APPROX 100 HBDS S/A AK FIRE. RETURNED M-16 AND 10 60 MM ILLUM FIRE. WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
2135	2255	18	FW072100H	REC'D 9 MORTAR HBDS OF MIX SIZE. CALLED 60 MM ILLUM. NEG SIGHTING OF MORTAR POS.	S-2/F
2255	2315	19	072145H	P 2/5 CO CP AT 896502 WHILE IN CP POS REC'D 10-15 S/R FIRE AND 2 RPG HBDS 1 LANDING 50 METERS TO THE EAST 1 LANDING 300 METERS TO THE SOUTH. NEG GAS. CALLED IN ARTY FM AT 2150 1ST RND AT 2200 RND AT 2210, ALSO FIRED 14 HE AND 2 WP M-79	S-2/F
2400				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTION REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD THERE WAS 1 NVA AND 1 VC KIA AN HOA REC'D 9 INCOMING MORTAR HBDS AND 2 RPG HBDS NEG GAS, OR DAMAGE. NO B/T RET 4 FOUND THIS REPORTING PERIOD. JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H AUGUST 70

To: 082400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0148	0215	2	080001H	L3/5 SQD AMB AT 882572 WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE UNIT OBSERVED 5 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING TO RT #4. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81MM ILLUM. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE AND WAS OBSERVED FLEEING ON RIVER BANK. 81MM FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED ON ESCAPE AND RT #4 AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0952	1015	3	080830H	GUPP 3/5 AT 801552, WHILE ON PATROL, RF'S WITH UNIT SPOTTED A VN FEMALE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS THE SONG VU GIA RIVER TO THE SOUTH FEMALE WAS CARRYING 3 BAGS OF RICE AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AFTER UNIT CALLED TO FEMALE TO HALT. RF'S WITH UNIT INIT S/A FIRE WOUNDING THE FEMALE. INTERROGATION OF FEMALES BY RF'S REVEALED FEMALE WAS TRANSPORTING RICE TO HER BROTHER WHO IS IN THE ARIZONA TERR. FEMALE WILL BE EVACUATED TO DAI LAC DISTRICT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND MEDICAL TREATMENT. RES 1 WOUNDED FEMALE AGE 12, 3 BAGS OF RICE (30 LBS TOTAL).	S-2/F
1105	1130	4	081000H	L 3/5 AT 885558, SNIPER WITH UNIT SPOTTED 1 FEMALE AND 1 MALE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND BLUE SHIRTS AND ARMED WITH AN AK-47 RIFLE ATTEMPTING TO GET WATER FROM THE RIVER. SNIPER FIRED 9 RDS KILLING THE FEMALE AND POSSIBLY WOUNDING THE MALE, MALE FLED TO THE SOUTH AFTER INCIDENT. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
071030	1145	5	LE 070400H	INFO*** DUC DUC DISTRICT, AT 848470, VILLAGERS REPORTED 4 UNKNOWN SIZE RDS DETONATE IN THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER DESTROYING 3 SAMPANS COMPLETELY AND DAMAGING 10 OTHERS. ANALYSIS OF SHARDS FOUND INDICATE RDS WERE 120 CHICOM MORTAR RDS AND WERE RUSTED AND PITTED CASINGS. INDICATES RDS HAD BEEN CACHED FOR SOME TIME. RDS WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED IN THE NORTHWEST ARIZ TERR. RES 3 CIV SAMPANS DESTROYED, 10 SAMPANS DAMAGED.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080007H AUG 70

To: 082400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1330	1350	6	081300H	5TH MAR AN HOA BASE AT 875475 RECEIVED 9 INCOMING RND'S DETERMINED TO BE 122 ROCKETS FROM SHRAPNEL ANALYSIS FROM 818456 OBSERVED BY RECON FORGERY RESULTING IN NEG CAS AND NEG DAMAGES. HELO PACKAGE SCRAMBLED TO LIFT 1 PLATOON OF CO F 2/5 TO OBSERVED LAUNCH AREA. NOW IN PROGRESS.	
1500	1515	7	081350H	K 3/5 AT 806560, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A HOLE WITH AN APPROX 5 LB SHAPE CHARGE IN IT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN TREELINE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 1 B/T DESTROYED.	3-2/F
1530	1545	8	FU 081300H	5 TH MAR REGT AT AN HOA QMST BASE, 122 MM ROCKETS IMPACTED AT THE FOLLOWING GRIDS: 2 RDS AT 878465, IN 81 MM MORTAR AREA, 1 RD AT 876465, 100 METERS FROM 2/5 BN COG, 1 RD AT 873467, IN F SECTOR WIRE, 1 RD AT 866467, OUTSIDE F SECTOR WIRE, 1 RD AT 866468, INSIDE F SECTOR WIRE, 2 RDS AT 861468, OUTSIDE C SECTOR WIRE, 1 RD AT 874477, INSIDE D SECTOR WIRE. NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE, 1 ST PLT CO G IS HELO-LIFTING TO LAUNCH AREA VICE A PLT OF CO F.	3-2/F
1615	1650	9	081445H	L 3/5 AT 883558, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A SMALL CACHE OF SUPPLIES HIDDEN IN A TRENCH. SUPPLIES INCLUDED: 100 LBS OF RICE, 3 LBS OF SALT, 6 BOTTLES OF COOKING OIL, 1 SANDWICH FULL OF NOODLES, 4 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 1 PR OF NEW SANDALS. CAPTURED SUPPLIES WILL BE BROUGHT TO HILL 65.	3-2/F
1600	1715	10	081450H	CUPP 3/5 AT 820547, 1 VN MALE AGE 12 WAS BROUGHT TO CUPP 2 UNIT'S POS BY AN OLDER VIET MALE. THE OLDER VIET MALE TOLD THE UNIT THAT THEY WERE FISHING ON THE BANK OF THE RIVER WHEN THE YOUNGER VIET BOY WAS SHOT. THE BOY'S STATED THEY WERE FISHING ON THE ARIZ SIDE OF THE RIVER AND THE SHOTS CAME FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CHECK IS BEING MADE TO DETERMINE ORIGIN OF SHOTS. RES 1 VN MALE AGE 12 WOUNDED.	3-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 080001H A UG 70

To: 082400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1808	1845	11	081555H	K 3/5 A T 802560, WHILE ON PATROL, 3 RD MAN IN COLUMN DESIGNATED AN ESTIMATED 2 1/2 LB SHAPE CHARGE WHICH WAS RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND LOCATED ON A TRAIL LEADING THROUGH A TREELINE. RES 3 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. M/S-2/T	
2005	2025	12	081856H	I 3/5 AT 931600, WHILE SET IN DAY POS, UNIT REC'D APPROX 10-15 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE FROM A TREELINE. DUE TO CIVILIANS IN THE AREA UNIT DID NOT RETURN FIRE. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA. NEG CASUALTIES. S-2/T	
2020	2140	13	081625-1900	G 2/5 AT 805457, A PLT FROM G 2/5 WAS HELIO LIFTED TO THE SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE FROM WHICH THE ENEMY FIRED ROCKETS ON AN HOA. THREE SQDS RESP WERE DROPPED AT THE FOLLOWING GRID 802448, 797454, 800464. SQDS SEARCHED THE AREA FINDING A LARGE CAVE, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD A PLT OF ENEMY. FOOTPRINTS AROUND THE CAVE COULD NOT BE OBS DUE TO THE FACT THAT IT WAS RAINING WHEN THEY LANDED. AT APPROX 1845, UNIT WAS EXTRACTED AND BROUGHT BACK TO AN HOA WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS IN THE SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE AREA. ENROUTE TO AN HOA THE HELO SPOTTED 4 BOATS IN THE SONG TINH RIVER AND FIRED ONBOARD ORINANCE RESULTING IN 4 BOATS DESTROYED. ANY RIVER TRAFFIC ON THIS PART OF THE RIVER IS UNAUTHORIZED BY THE VILLAGE CHIEF AND CONSIDERED ENEMY. CAVE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/T	
2110	2145	14	081930H	H 2/5 AT 908494, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING A BLK UNIFORM CARRYING WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A LOB BOMB AND MOVING IN A NORTHEASTLY DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1920, 1 ST RD AT 1923, ROM AT 1937. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/T	
2235	2300	15	082130H	F 2/5 AT 890516, UNIT REC'D AN EST 175 MM LOB BOMB IMPACTING APPROX 25 METERS INSIDE PERIMETER FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NEG CASUALTIES. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2135, 1 ST RD AT 2145, ROM AT 2158. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/T	

[illegible]

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 090001H AUG 70
To: 092400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
0001		1	JOURNAL OPENED	
0200		2	082300H M 3/1 OPCON 3/5 AT 967626 WHILE RETURNING FROM MCB-62 POS, A JEEP DRIVER HEARD WHAT HE THOUGHT TO BE INCOMING ROUNDS. DRIVER EXITED THE VEHICLE AND IN DOING SO INJURED HIS LEFT LEG. (ROUNDS WERE OUTGOING) CALLED EMER EVAC, VEHICLE DRIVEN BACK TO M 3/1 CP. S-2/F	
0330	0345	3	090015H INFO D 1/5 51ST ARVN UNIT RECEIVED 8 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR RNDZ AND APPROX 100 S/A FIRE. CALLED IN 81 AND ARTY FM. RES 1 ARVN KIA 3 ARVN WIAE, SWEEP OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/F	
0400	0530	4	090020H M 3/1 OPCON M 3/5 AT 953607 UNIT RECEIVED 3 INCOMING SUS 82 MM MORTARS. ALL LANDING 100 METERS OUTSIDE DEF PERIMETER. NEG ACTION T TAKEN. NEG RES. S-2/F	
1200	1300	5	090955H H2/5 CP AND SQD PATROL AT 892487 OBSERVED 10 - 15 VC DRESSED IN BLACK AND CARRYING WEAPONS IN THE 894487 GRID. UNIT CALLED IN 60MM AND M-60 FIRE FROM CP AND OBSERVED VC FLEEING NORTH AND SOUTH. A SQD FROM H CO WHILE ON PATROL OBSERVED THE VC AND INIT S/A FIRE. THE SQD WAS CHECKING OUT AREA WHEN THEY DETONATED A 155 HE B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE 1 USN KIA, 1 B/T DOG WIAE, AND 1 USMC KIA THE MARINE THAT WAS KILLED WAS A DOG HANDLER FROM 3RD MP BN.	
1100	1350	INFO 6	090005H CAPP 292 DUC DUC DIST AT 865487 PHU DA (1) AND HAMLET ADJACENT TO DUC DUC HQ (863479) RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 14 INCOMING RNDZ BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MOTAR, RESULTING IN 6 CIVILIANS WIAE AND 8 CIVILIANS WIAE. PF'S INTERCEPTED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT 890470, INIT S/A FIRE AND SWPT AREA FINDING 1 B-40 RND 6 CHICOMS, 1 AK-47 MAG, AND BLOOD TRAILS. S-2/F	
1430	1450	INFO 7	091210H CAMP 2-7 WHILE IN BLOCKING FORCE AT 054636 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE WEST. UNIT RE-TURNED S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. S-2/F	
1405	1715	8	091210H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, SURV TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACKS ENTER A HUT. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSH AT 1210, 1 ST RD AT 1217, FOM AT 1250. RESULTING IN HALF A HUT DESTROYED. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. RES 1 HUT DESTROYED. S-2/F	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090001H AUG 70

To: 092400H A UG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700	1715	9	091535H	K 3/5 AT 794565, WHILE ON PATROL, B/T IDG BECAME ILL. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 B/T IDG EVACED.	S-2/T
1830	1855	10	091740H	H 2/5 AT 928490, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D 2 RPG RDS AND S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/T
2010	2020	11	091832H	E BATTERY 2/11 AT 875475, UNIT OBS 6 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING NORTH. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1832, 1 ST RD AT 1837. BOM AT 1852. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE AND WATER BARRIER.	S-2/T
				BN CP 3/5 WAS THE OBS MEMBER AND CONTACTED E BATTERY WHO FIRED MSN RES. 3 VC KIA.	M/S-2/T
2120	2140	12	091740H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, DURING FIREFIGHT IT WAS LEARNED, MARINE CASUALTY WAS CAUSED BY DETONATING A M-26 B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL HICED FOR PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATION AND NOT FROM INCOMING RPG RDS.	S-2/T
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WAS CONSIDERABLE LIGHT COMPARED TO THE 3 PREVIOUS DAY'S. MARINES DET 2 B/T'S DURING THE PERIOD RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USN KIA, 2 USMC KIA, AND 1 B/T IDG KIA. THE ONLY ENEMY KILLS FOR THE PERIOD RESULTED WHEN THE BN CP AT 3/5 CALLED A FIRE MSN ON 6 VC RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA. NO B/T WERE FOUND DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	13	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 100001H AUG 70

To: 102400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
092350	0002	2	092225H	M 3/1 AT 954601, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D 12 M-79 RDS AND APPROX 40 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES 1 RF WIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	N/S-2/F
0030	0045	3	092220H	DIC OPCON M3/1 OPCON 3/5 SQD AMB AT 968588 WHILE IN AMB SITE OBSERVED 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK MOVING EAST APPROX 100 METERS FROM THEIR POS. AND CARRYING WPNS INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN 81 MM MM SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
0245	0930	4	100030H	I CP AT 916588 OBS 2 EXPLO POS 82 MM MORTAR AND APPROX 20 RDS AK-47 FIRE OUTSIDE PERIM ON ARVN SIDE. ARVN RETURNED S/A FIRE W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
1220	1255	5	100825H	SNAP 2/5 SQD PATROL AT 862447 WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID (869449). UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1330	1520	6	101245H	H2/5 SQD DAY POS AT 908494 WHILE IN DAY POS UNIT RECEIVED 12 SNIPER RDS FROM NE. FIRED 60MM MORTARS ON SUSPECTED SNIPER POSN. OBSERVED ARVN APC'S IN NEAR VIC OF TARGET AND CHECKED FIRE IMMEDIATELY. REPORT FROM PROVINCE INDICATES ONE ARVN WIA. ARVN'S WERE 1300 METERS OUTSIDE OF THEIR TAC. CONFIRMED BY 10D HILL 119. PROVINCE HAS MOVED FORCES BACK INTO OPN AREA.	S-2/F
1600	1645	7	101400H	I 3/5 AT 916581, UNIT AT HILL 37 DEF POS 4 CONFIRMED 82 MM MTR RDS IMPACT OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER TO THE SOUTHEAST IN HEAVILY POPULATED CIV AREA RES IN 7 CIV WIA. CH-46 HELD AIRBORNE NEAR HILL 37 AT TIME OBS SUSPECTED ENEMY FIRING POSITION. TWO COM-SHIPS AND AN OV-10 CALLED ON STATION TO SEARCH VIC OF ENEMY GRID. GRATER ANALYSIS CONFIRMED 82 MM MTR AND INDICATED RDS FIRED FROM SOUTHEAST. THEREFORE AIR RELEASED FROM STATION. GRID SUSPECTED IN ANALYSIS IS 9354. RES 7 CIV WIA.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 100001H AUG 70

To: 102400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1650	1710	8	101400H	I 3/5 AT 917634, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A BLOWN-OUT CAVE CONTAINING 1 MALE BODY KILLED BY ARTY AND ALSO APPROX 1000 LBS OF RICE, 20 LBS OF MUSHROOMS AND MISC GEAR. RICE AND MUSHROOMS WERE DESTROYED AND WILL RETURN MISC GEAR TO S-2. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2230	2245	9	102020H	EN CP 3/5 AT 876578. SURV TEAM OBS 4 EN CAMPFIRES IN A KNOWN ENEMY BUNKER AREA. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2000, 1 ST RD AT 2010, ROM AT 2020. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. RES 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S-2/F
2240	2300	10	102025H	H 2/5 AT 927522, WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT REC'D 3 RPG'S AND S/A FIRE FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 2215, 1 ST RD AT 2020, ROM AT 2235. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 2 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY MARINE CASUALTIES DURING THE PERIOD RESULTED WHEN A SQD AMB FROM H 2/5 REC'D RPG'S AND S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. THE ONLY KILL FOR THE PERIOD WAS WHEN A SQD PATROL FROM I 3/5 FOUND A VC WHO WAS KILLED BY ARTY. NO B/T'S FOUND OR DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD.					
2400	2400	1021	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H AUG 70

To: 112400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	REF	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1 110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
102345	0030	2 102215H	K 3/5 AT 795545. UNIT OBS SIGNAL LIGHTS AT THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2215. 1 ST RD AT 2224. ROM AT 2305. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE. S-2/F	
0325	0415	3 102350H	3/5 CUPT OP CON 3/5 SQD AMB AT 823553 OBS 6 LIGHTS MOVING DOWN RIVER BANK. CALLED ARTY FM AT 2356 1ST RND AT 003 ROM AT 0015 EXPENDED 19 ROUNDS EXTINGUISHING LIGHTS RES WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. S-2/F	
0840	0900	4 110640H	I 3/5 GP AT 915582 REC'D 2 82 MM MORTARS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. DET IN VILL SOUTH EAST OF HILL 37 CRATER ANALYSIS IN PROGRESS. NEG C&S/DAM. NEG ACTION TAKEN S-2/F	
0855	0940	5 110830H	L 3/5 PLT SEARCH AT 823498 INTELL SOURCE LEAD SEARCH TEAM TO 8 B-40 (ROCKET TYPE) ENDS. CONCEALED IN WATER FILLED BOMB CRATER SEARCH OF AREA CON'D. S-2/F	
0940	1015	6 110820H	L 3/5 SEARCH TEAM AT 830489 WHILE SEARCHING TREELINE FOUND 1 MALE AND 2 FEMALES W/BABY. INTELL SOURCE W/SEARCH TEAM INDICATED THAT THE MALE WAS A VC SYMPAT. FEMALES WERE RELEASED MALE WAS DETAINED. ALL HAD ID CARDS. S-2/F	
1000	1015	7 110835H	L 3/5 PLT SEARCH AT 830489 UNIT FOUND A BUNKER WITH W/LARGE TIMBER AND BEAMS BUNKER WAS DESTROYED W/DEMO S-2/F	
1007	1015	8 101600H	3/5 GP VN BOY BROUGHT A 105 MM RND TO MAIN GATE. VN BOY PAID \$500 FOR ORD. ORD BLOWN IN PLACE. 878576 S-2/F	
1010	1015	9 110830H	3/5 GP VN BOY BROUGHT A CHI COM TO MAIN GATE. VN BOY PAID \$300 FOR ORD. ORD BLOWN IN PLACE. 878576 S-2/F	
1110	1135	10 110920H	L3/5 PLT SEARCH AT 827497 DETAINED 2 W FEMALES AGES 56 & 7. BELIEVED TO BE MOTHER AND SISTER OF INFORMANT. NEITHER HAD ID CARDS. DETAINEES WILL BE TAKEN TO THE FN FORWARD COMMAND GROUP LOCATION AT HILL 65 FOR INTERROGATION. S-2/F	
1200	1225	11 111000H	L3/5 PLT SEARCH AT 828487 DETAINED 2 W FEMALES AGES 31 & 17 AND A 1 YEAR OLD BABY BELONGING TO THE 31 YEAR OLD FEMALE. INFORMANT SOURCE SAID 31 YEAR OLD FEMALE IS VC AND 17 YEAR OLD IS A CIT INFORMER. NEITHER HAD ID CARDS. ALL WILL BE TAKEN TO H-65 AND FURTHER EVACED TO ITT (1ST MAR ITT) S-2/F	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 110001H AUGUST 70
 To: 112400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
111215H	1250	12 (INFO)	111055H		CAP 292 SQD OP AT 87349Z HAD TWO MARINES DETONATE 2 (M-16A1) BOUNCING BETTY MINES RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. USMC MEDEVAC CALLED, THEN WAS CANCELLED BY DISTRICT FOR US ARMY MEDEVAC AT 1135. USMC MEDEVAC REQUESTED AGAIN AND COMPLETED 1150. IN INTERIM 1 USMC DIED AND THE OTHER DIED ENROUTE TO DANANG. MINES WERE DET WITHIN 30 SECONDS OF EACH OTHER.	3-2/F
1359	1440	13	FU	110630H	13/5 GP AT 91558Z FOLLOW UP. CRATER ANALYSIS SHOWED ENDS TO BE 82MM MORTAR ENDS. ENDS IMPACTED 200 TO 300 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 W/BOY WIA. IMPACT GRID AT 92558Z AND SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE AT GRID 93755Z.	3-2/F
1410	1450	14		111240H	13/5 PLT SEARCH AT 83748Z FOUND 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB, THEY ALSO FOUND 1 DUD 175 HND, AND 1 DUD 8 INCH HND AT 83348Z. ALL ORDINANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.	3-2/F
1615	1700	15		111450H	K 3/5 AT 79754Z, WHILE IN OP SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA, 1 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND THE OTHER WEARING BLK CLOTHING, BOTH WERE CARRYING RIFLES, MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. SNIPER WITH UNIT FIRED ON NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, UNIT CONT'D TO OBSERVE AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	M/S-2/F
1914	1935	16		111750H	K 3/5 AT 79754Z, WHILE IN OP SITE, UNIT OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING WITH A RIFLE APPROX 700 METERS AWAY. SNIPER FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN, RDS ON TARGET, UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	3-2/F
					JOURNAL SUMMA BY CONTACT REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY ENEMY KILL RESULTED WHEN A SQD OP FROM K 3/5 INIT FIRE ON 2 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. NO B/T'S FOUND OR DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	17		112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 120001H AUG 70

To: 122400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
0001	0001	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0210	0300	2	112205H	3-17-APC (PF UNIT) PLT CP REC'D 6 INCOMING 60 MM RND SA AND 5 M-79 RND RES IN 1 PF WIAE. EVAC WILL BE AT FIRST LIGHT. 965528	S-2/F
0210	0300	3	112240	3-17-APC (PF UNIT) UNIT REC'D 1 LOB BOMB EST TO BE A 105 MM RND RES IN NEG CAS AND DAM. NEG ACTION TAKEN. 970524	S-2/F
1042	1120	4	120900H	G2/5 PLT SEARCH AT 886500 WHILE SEARCHING VILLE HAD MARINE TRIP A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HAD 15 METER INTERVALS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT CONTINUED SEARCH FINDING 1 MORE M-26 B/T THAT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1045	1120	5	120800H	E2/5 RD SWEEP AT 915511 SQD WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP, FOUND 1 M-14 INCENDIARY GRENADE ON THE ROAD. GRENADE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.	S-2/F
1155	1220	6 (INFO)	121030H	A 7TH ENGINEERS AT 025574 WHILE PLACING DEMO CHARGES TO BLOW ORDNANCE ON SHOULDER OF RTM/LE. HAD MARINE STEP ON VC PLANTED TOEPOPPER (M-14 RND B/T) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1320	1340	7	121210H	I3/5 CO (-) SWEEP AT 939555 REACTING TO PREVIOUS AO'S OBSERVATION OF 40 VC CHANGING CLOTHES IN THE AREA WAS DIRECTED BY AO TO AREA WHICH APPEARED TO BE A HARBOR SITE. UNIT FOUND HOLES, AND BUNKERS IN NUMEROUS QUANTITIES AND MISC EQUIPMENT. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED AND EQUIP MENT WAS TURNED OVER TO S-2. 1 9MM PISTOL HOLSTER, 1 BAG OF DOCUMENTS, 1 CHLOOM, AND 20 LBS OF POTATOES.	S-2/F
1353	1415	8	121300H	I 3/5 SQD FROM CO (-) SWEEP AT 941555 OBS 5 VC DRESSED IN GREEN AND MOVING IN TREELINE AT 941554. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1450	1450	9	121450H	MAJ GEN WIDDECKE, CG 1ST MAR DIV AND OLD AND NEW DIVISION G-3 OFFICERS ARRIVED AT AN HOA.	
1710	1745	10	121615H	G 2/5 AT 902495, WHILE PASSING THROUGH AN OPENING IN A TREELINE MADE BY TANKS, A LARGE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN DETONATED RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA, AND 13 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE 45 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/3-2/F

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 120001H AUG 70
 To: 122400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1800	NEG	11	121200-1800H	1/5 PACIFIER IN VIC 856549 - 873512. HELO'S IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 PACIFIER HAD HELO INIT FIRE ON 1 ENEMY AT 856549 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KBA, AND 2 ENEMY KBA AT 873512. RES 3 KBA'S.	
2100	2220	12	FU 121615H	G 2/5 AT SAME GRID, THE 2 ND AND 3 RD PLTS OF G CO HAD JOINED FORCES TO MOVE THRU THE OBJECTIVE AREA (PHU NHUAN 3) AND IMPLACE SEVERAL STAY BEHIND AMBUSHES. THEY HAD JOINED FORCES IN EFFORTS TO CREATE THE IMPRESSION THAT THERE FORCES WERE NOT DIMINISHED BY THE AMBUSHES THEY WERE ESTABLISHING. ONE AMBUSH HAD BEEN ESTABLISHED WHEN THE PLT COMMANDER OF THE 2 ND PLT, THE POINT PLT, MOVED AHEAD OF HIS UNIT TO DETERMINE A SITE FOR THE SECOND AMBUSH. HE APPROACHED A BREAK IN THE TREELINE MADE BY AN OLD TANK TRACK. HE DETERMINED THAT THE AREA WAS B/T'S. HE INFORMED THE UNIT OF THIS FACT AND INSTRUCTED THEM TO STAY IN PLACE. HE WENT AROUND THIS AREA AND CONTINUED HIS RECONNAISSANCE. SEVERAL MARINES FROM MID-WAY BACK IN THE FORMATION MOVED INTO THE BREAK IN THE TREELINE. ONE OF THEM TRIPPED A WIRE AND DETONATED A ROUND ESTIMATED TO BE A 155 MM B/T. FOUR MARINES WERE KILLED AND 16 OTHERS REC'D EVACUATION FOR THE TREATMENT OF THEIR WOUNDS, 2 OTHERS REC'D MINOR WOUNDS. RES 4 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIA. (FINAL REPORT)	N/S-2/F
2145	2230	13	122010H	H 2/5 AT 909483, WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED ARTY FIRE HCN AT 2012, 1 ST RD AT 2015, ROM AT 2035. UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2240	2300	14	122130H	I 3/5 AT 935556, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT MOVING THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH APPROX 100 METERS FROM AMB SITE. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL SUMMARY	TAKEN
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES CASUALTIES DURING THE PERIOD WERE FROM B/T INCIDENTS. A MARINE DETONATED A M-26 B/T WHILE SEARCHING A VILLAGE AND MARINES FROM THE SAME UNIT G CO., LATER IN THE DAY DETONATED A 155 MM B/T RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIAE, AND 2 USMC MIAM. ONE B/T WAS FOUND DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	15	122400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 130001H AUG 70

To: 132400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0955	1010	21	130850H	L 3/5 FT OP AT 880557 SNIPER W/UNIT SITED 2 VC/NVA IN GRAY UNIFORMS W/WMPS MOVING SOUTH. SNIPER FIRED 1 RND S/A FIRE ENEMY DISAPPEARED. CALLED 81 MM RM RES WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1240	1240	3	131055H-131200H	BRIG GEN SIMMONS VISITED 5TH MARINES CP FOR SFD OF G CO.	
1250	1300	(INFO) 4	131050H	116 RF'S CO REFUGEE AT 925528 ON PHU LOC (6) OBSERVED 2 VC WITH A MORTAR TUBE MOVING FROM TREELINE. RF'S INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED FIRE MIS SION WITH NEG CLEARANCE. 5TH MARINES CALLED AN AO ON STATION, WHO REPORTED NEG RESULTS. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT AND 116 RF'S HAVE REQUESTED TO SEND A PATROL INTO THE AREA THIS AFTERNOON. PATROL HAS BEEN CLEARED BY 2/5.	S-2/F
1430	1455	5	131135H	3/5 BN GROUND SURVEILLANCE AT 878576 UNIT MONITOR HEARD MOVEMENT OF 10 PERSONS AT 212542. UNIT CALLED 155MM FIRE MISSION OF 6 RND S HE QUICK AT 1210. FIRST RND AT 1237 END OF MISSION AT 1239. WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S-2/F
1455	1520	6	121730H	3/5 BN S&2 AND ENGINEERS ORD DESTRUCTION AT 887574 VN BOY LEAD THEM TO WHERE ONE CLAYMORE WAS SET UP, AND 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH THE PIN PARTIALLY PULLED (POSSIBLE B/T) ENGINEERS BLEW ORDNANCE IN PLACE AND VN BOY WAS PAID \$900 VN FOR ORDNANCE.	S-2/F
1815	1830	7	131710H	L3/5 PLT (-) NIGHT POS AT 891560 OBSERVED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS ON THE SOUTH BANK OF THE RIVER. SNIPER INIT S/A FIRE KILLING ONE. THE OTHER TWO DRAGGED THE DEAD MAN INTO HEAVY BRUSH AND WENT OUT OF SIGHT.	S-2/F
1832	1905	8	131605H	M3/1 CUPP OPCON 3/5 SQD PATROL. RF'S FROM HA LONG BRIDGE MOVED TO HIGH NAM FOR CHOW 1 RF SLEEPING IN DWELLING WAS SHOT IN THE HEAD BY SUSPECTED GPM PISTOL. ENEMY WAS SUSPECTED TO HAVE FLED SOUTH. INIT FROM M3/1 CUPP CALLED MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETED A 10 YEAR OLD MALE WHO WAS WOUNDED BY RF M-79 FIRE IN A RICE PADDY PREVIOUS TO THIS INCIDENT WAS ALSO MEDEVACED. RESULTS 1 RF WIAE AND 1 VN BOY WIAE.	S-2/F

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1940	2010	9	131805H	E BATTERY 2/11 RECEIVED A FIRE MISSION REQUEST FROM RECON OP PAL JOEY K AT 1805. UNIT FIRED 105MM FIRE MISSION OF 20 RNDG HE QUICK AND VT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. FIRST RND AT 1810, END OF MISSION AT 1829.	3-2/P
2040	2110	10	131940H	L3/5 PLT (-) NIGHT OP AT 892561 observed 2NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING ALONG RIVERBANK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. BOTH BODIES ARE VISIBLE AND ON THE ARIZONA SIDE OF THE RIVER. UNIT WILL KEEP SURVEILLANCE ON BODIES DURING THE NIGHT.	3-2/P
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO DECREASED SIGNIFICANTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH G CO KILLING 1 VC AND 2 NVA, AND AND E BATTERY 2/11 KILLING 1 VC WITH A 105 FIRE MISSION. NO E/T'S WERE FOUND OR DETONATED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD	
2400	2400	11	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H AUGUST 70

To: 142400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME	TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1155	1215	2	141005H	K 3/5 PLT (-) PTL AT 812580 WHILE ON PTL UNIT MADE CONTACT W/2 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES POINT OF PTL REC'D AND REG'D S/A FIRE RES 1 USMC WIA. AO CALLED ON STATION EXPENDING ON BOARD ORD AREA SWEEP FINDING MIS DOC'S, MIS MED GEAR, MIS CLOTHING, AND 1 VC FLAG.	S-2/F
1255	1320	3	141140H	M3/1 OPCON 3/5 SQD PATROL AT 992632 WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED 20 - 25 RND'S AK-47 FIRE FROM 2 - 3 VC IN THE SOUTH. UNIT OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON FLEEING SOUTHWEST AT 992630. UNIT PURSUED VC WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1305	NEG	4	141300H	2 VN BOYS BROUGHT ONE 105 HE RND AND ONE 175 HE RND TO MAIN GATE FILL 65. ORDINANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND VN BOYS WERE PAID 1400P'S FOR ORDINANCE.	S-2/F
1245	NEG	5	141330H	2/5 BN S-2 AT 925528 PHU LOC (6) PAID \$2100 VN FOR FOLLOWING ORDINANCE THAT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. (2) 105 HE RND'S, (5) 81MM HE RND'S, AND (1) M-26 grenade.	S-2/F
1450		6	141450H	C G FIRST MAR DIV, MAJOR GENERAL WIDDECKE ARRIVED AT AN HOA.	
1526	1600	7	141440H	K3/5 PLT (-) PATROL AT 806568 HAD TWO MARINES BECOME HEAT CASUALTIES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 USMC WIAE.	S-2/F
1635	1700	8	141545H	K3/5 PLT (-) PATROL AT 805567 UNIT HAD ONE MARINE TRIP A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1727	1800	9	141630H	K3/5 PLT (-) PATROL AT 801565 HAD CORPSMAN WALKING NINTH IN COLUMN WHEN HE DETONATED A B/T CONSISTING OF 81MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH AN EXPLOSIVE AND SHRAPNEL, WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR RESULTING IN ONE USN CORPSMAN AND ONE USMC WIAE.	S-2/F
1555	1620	10	141335H	M3/1 CUPE OPCON 3/5 SQD PATROL AT 948600 RE WITH UNIT OBSERVED AND IN IT FIRE ON ONE VC, UNIT PURSUED VC BUT LOST CONTACT. RETURNING TO PATROL ROUTE UNIT FOUND 1 M-16 MAG AND DETONATED A B/T BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIPWIRE. 2 USMC WIAE AND 2 RF WIAE RESULTED FROM THE INCIDENT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H AUGUST 70

To: 142400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
1815	1835	11	141740H	E 2/5 SQD PATROL AT 909511 WHILE ON ROVER PATROL PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING IN TREELINE AND RECEIVED 2 SNIPER RND. IN IT RETURNED FIRE FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. S-2/F
1845	1900	12	141750H	E2/5 AT 909507 WHILE ON PATROL HAD POINTMAN DETONATE A 105 B/T WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMET AND MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. S-2/F
2139	2320	13	142030H	E2/5 PIT NIGHT POS AT 914500 OBSERVED FLASHLIGHT IN DISTANCE BELIEVED TO BE SIG- NALS. IN IT CALLED 105 FIRE MISSION OF 24 RND. HE AT 2045. FIRST RND AT 2050, END OF MISSION AT 2100. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DARKNESS AND AREA IS HEAVILY B/T'D. S-2/F
2130	2325	14	142000H	G 2/5 PIT NIGHT POS AT 923535 CALLED MED- EVAC FOR RF WITH SUSPECTED APPENDICITIS. SYMPTOMS IN RIGHT SIDE AND TIGHTENING OF LOWER ABDOMINAL MUSCLES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 RF NBCE. S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY				
ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN ACTION BY S/A FIRE 5 USMC AND 1 USN CORPSMAN WERE WOUNDED BY B/T'S. THERE WERE 2 USMC NBCE DUE TO HEAT CASUALTIES DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. NO B/T'S WERE FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.				
2400	2400	15	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H AUGUST 70

To: 152400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001		1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0925	1000		2	150800H	2/11 MAIN GATE A VN MALE WITH WRITING ON HIS HAND TRIED TO GET IN THE GATE WHEN THE MP OBS THE WRITING THE MAN TRIED TO RUN, HE WAS DETAINED. DET SENT TO TPT FOR TTERO.	S-2/F
1206	1225		3 INFO	150915H	AT 924576 A GROUP OF 15 CIVILIANS WERE PASSING THROUGH A GATE LEADING TO A LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE WHEN A SUSPECTED 40 LB BOX MINE WAS DETONATED KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING 12. MINE WAS COMMAND DETONATED. THE HAMLET CHIEF OF KY TAN SUFFERED MINOR DAMAGE TO HIS HEARING. WOUNDED CIVILIANS WERE MEDEVACED. RESULTS 12 CIVILIANS WIA 1 CIVILIAN KIA, 2 CIVILIANS WIAM.	S-2/F
1355	1438		4 (INFO)	150915H	FU 1ST REPORT FROM VILLAGERS INDICATED MINE WAS COMMAND DETONATED. INVESTIGATION BY CO I XO INDICATES THAT THE MINE WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AS THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE THAT IT WAS COMMAND DETONATED.	S-2/F
1350	1540		5	151315H	13/5 fire team AT 889560 OBSERVED 4 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOFLAGED CLOTHING MOVING NORTH TO THE SONG VI GIA RIVER. SNIPER FIRED 6 RNDK KILLING 1 VC OTHER 3VC DRAGGED THE BODY INTO HEAVY BRUSH TO THE SOUTH. UNIT CALLED 105 FIRE MISSION ON FLEEING ENEMY AT 1320, FIRST RND AT 1330, END OF END OF MISSION AT 1345 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. UNIT DOES NOT HAVE BODY IN IT'S POSSESSION BUT WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE THAT VC WAS DEAD BEFORE BODY WAS DRAGGED OFF.	S-2/F
1429	1510		6	151315H	CO I SQD WITH ENGINEERS AT 924576 VN CIV ENTERING HIS HOME DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE 15 LB BOXMINE RESULTING IN 5 VN CIV WIAE. VN WHO DETONATED MINE WAS NEITHER MILITARY OR CIVILIAN VIP. WOUNDED CIVILIANS WERE MEDEVACED AND CO I SQD AND ENGINEERS CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF AREA TO SEARCH FOR ADDITIONAL MINES WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1650	1725		7 Fu	151545H	13/5 AND ENGINEERS SQD SEARCH AT 924576 IN REFERENCE TO SPOT REPORT DTG 151315H AUGUST 70 SWEEPING AREA FOUND 1 M-16 TOMATO CAN AP MINE 3 FEET FROM SIDE OF EARLIER DETONATION. MINE WAS RIGGED WITH HOMEMADE PRESSURE RELEASE MECHANISM AND LOCATED ON A HEAVILY USED TRAIL. MINE	

To: 152400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1639	1805	8	PT 150800H	APPEARED TO BE IMPLACED RECENTLY BUT WAS WELL CONCEALED. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO EXPLORE AREA. 2/5 MP'S AT 875465 AND TIT QUESTIONED VN DETAINEE STATED THAT HE COULD SHOW TIT AND MP'S 3 MORE VN WHO HELPED HIM IN SELLING NARCOTICS. MP'S APPREHENDED 3 MORE VN AND TURNED THEM OVER TO TIT. THE 3 VN WHO WERE APPREHENDED HAD POSSIBLE "SEED" TYPE NARCOTICS ON THEM.	S-2/P
1631	1835	9	151505H	D SECTOR 5TH MAR REGT, AN HOA CMHT BASE AT 876476 RECEIVED 1 M-79 RND AND SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM 300 METERS OUTSIDE OF THEIR PERIMETER RESULTING IN NEG DAMAGE OR CAS. NEG ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO LACK OF VISIBLE TARGET.	S-2/P
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH A SNIPER WITH A L CO FIRE TEAM OP IN FT S/A FIRE ON 4 VC KILLING ONE. THERE WAS 1 CIV KILLED, AND 19 CIVILIANS WOUNDED IN TWO BOXMINE EXPLOSIONS. THERE WERE 4 VN DET CONCERNING A DRUG INCIDENT. AND ONE AP MINE WAS FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	10	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H AUG 70

To: 162400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0800	0830	2	DNO 160620H	7TH ENG IN SUPPORT OF K3/5 ON HILL 52 VIC TC 213552, HAD ONE MARINE INJURED WHEN A BEAM SUPPORTING THE BUNKER HE WAS WORKING IN SPLIT CAUSING THE BUNKER TO COLLAPSE. THE MARINE RECEIVED A MINOR BRUISE, SCRA- TCHES, AND A POSSIBLE BROKEN LEG. A ROU- TINE MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1147	1155	3	160930H	F 2/5 BN(-) OPERATION LYON VALLEY AT 186402 UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE B/T RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1250	1255	4	161120H	F 2/5 BN(-) OPERATION (SQD PTL) WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY W/PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS UNIT OPENED W/S/A FIRE AND M-60 FIRE RES IN 2 ENEMY KIA 2 RAN TO THE WEST. PACKS CONT ASST DOGS AND 4 CHI COMS CAPT GEAR (2 NVA PACKS, 2 NVA CART BELTS, 1 NVA HELMET, ASST DOGS AND ASST MEDALS AND 4 CHI COMS.	S-2/F
1300	1315	5	161230H	2/5 CP 184445 WHILE ON PTL OBS 4 ENEMY RUNN RUNNING DOWN HI-SPEED TRAIL, NEG PACKS OR WENS. CALLED ARTY FM AT 1245 BOM AT 1240 EXPENDING 1 WP AND 18 HE. RES IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLO. AREA WILL BE SWEEP.	S-2/F
1445	1450	6	161300H	2/5 (-) CP 181443 WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY WEARING BLK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT, ENEMY FIRED UPON UNIT. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AREA WILL BE CHECKED.	S-2/F
1458	1515	7	161415H	2/5(-) CP 184444 OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING AT ABOVE GRID. CALLED A/S. AO CONTROLL OBS AT LEAST 1 BODY IN STRIKE AREA.	S-2/F
1510	1515	8	161445H	2/5(-) CP 184444 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 2 M-26 PRXKREX B/T PRESSURE DETONATORS. BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1550	1600	9	161500H	F 2/5 OPERATION 186403 WHILE IN CP POS FOUND 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE (COMMAND DETONATED) WIRES WERE OLD AND CUT B/T WAS IN A PILE OF TRASH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. ALSO FOUND 2 CHI COM B/T RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL LEADING FROM CP.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1805	1835	10	161325H H 2/5 BN(-) OPERATION 799416 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 1 CHI COM B/T RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ALSO FOUND SOME STICKS ABOUT 1" IN DIAMETER AND 6-8 FT LONG THAT SEEMED TO BE USED FOR BUILDING MATERIAL. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1825	1845	11	161100H H 2/5 BN(-) OPERATION 797413 WHILE ON CO MOVEMENT A PIT FROM H CO FOUND A ENEMY OP SITE ESTIMATED TO BE BIG ENOUGH FOR TWO SQD SIZE UNITS AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG TWO TO THREE DAYS AGO ACCORDING TO KCS POS WAS SEARCHED BY REAR ELEMENT.	S-2/F
1900	1915	12	161205H SCARFACE 2/8 AND 3/1 IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MARINES SEARCHING FOR DUDBOMBS OBS AN INK SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT 842522 SCARFACE BIRDS EXPENDED ON BOARD ORD RES: 6 VC KBA'S AND 10 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.	S-2/F
2018	2030	13	161845H H 2/5 BTL N/POS WHILE MOVING TO N/POS 792413 FOUND SOME HOOTCHES HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS AT 793412. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SOME WRITING ON A TREE THAT INDICATED THAT THIS AREA WAS TO BE AN ENEMY BASE CAMP WHICH WAS EVAC ABOUT 3 MONTHS AGO AND THE TRAIL WAS NO LONGER USED.	S-2/F
2054	2100	14	162015H 3/5 CHPP OEGON 3/5 INTP HAD A RF W/POSSIBLE ACUTE APPENDICITIS. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC.	S-2/F
2154	2220	15	162015H 2/5 BN(-) CP AT 184446 OBSERVED LIGHTS AT 191452. CALLED FIREMISSION AT 2015. FIRST RND AT 2105. ADJUSTMENT COMPLETED AT 2145. CONTINUING TO FIRE FOR EFFECT AND AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
			JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTION WITHIN THE 5TH MAR AO DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL. OPEN LYON VALLEY COMMENCED TODAY WITH NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AND 3 NVN KIA. A COBRA IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MAR ACCOUNTED FOR 6 VC KBA. THERE WERE 5 B/T'S FOUND AND NONE DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	16	162400H JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 170001H AUGUST 70

To: 172400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0845	0900	2	170025H	JOURNAL OPENED H2/5 PLT SEARCH AT 793412, UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA 100 METERS NORTH OF AREA OF THEIR POS FINDING 10 GRAVES APPROX 1 - 3 MONTHS OLD, AND 3 DWELLINGS. 1 WAS 12 FT BY 20 FT AND 2 WERE 3 FT BY 6 FT. DWELLINGS WERE MADE OF BAMBOO WITH BUNKERS 10 FT BY 12 FT POS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED BY 1 PLT NVA ACCORDING TO KCS REPORT. ALL BUNKERS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/T
1100	1140	3	171000H	F2/5 PLT PATROL AT 191410 FOUND A WELL USED S SPEED TRAIL. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY AND CANNOT BE SEEN BY AIR. UNIT IS CHECKING AREA OF TRAIL AT THIS TIME.	S-2/T
1110	1200	4	170925H	H2/5 PLT PATROL AT 793414 FOUND APPROX 4 DWELLINGS. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING 1 AK-47, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 NVA CANTEN, A NUMBER OF AK-47 ENDS, 12 CHCOM, 2 8MM HE ENDS, 5 RPG ENDS, 27 MAGAZINES WITH AMMUNITION, AND 8 MORE DWELLINGS WITH RACKS FOR 10 PEOPLE IN EACH, MADE OF STICKS. AREA WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A BASE CAMP THAT WAS EVACUATED SOME TIME AGO.	S-2/T
1145	1210	SINPO	170905H	I3/5 AT 914593 VN BOY 6 YEARS OLD SUSTAINED LACERATION TO LEFT THIGH FROM CAN WHILE HUMAGING THROUGH GARBAGE AT BUMP. VN BOY WAS TREATED AND MEDEVACED.	S-2/T
1220	1335	6	171125H	H2/5 PLT SEA RCH AT 807424 FOUND 2 BLOCKS OF C-4, NUMEROUS M-14 ENDS, 1 US CLAYMORE, AND MISC US GEAR. ALL OF ABOVE PROPERTY LEFT IN AREA BY FRIENDLY FORCES IN AN AREA ONCE OCCUPIED BY GUDG. ALL GEAR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
1245	1340	7	171210H	H2/5 PLT MOVE AT 793414 WHILE MOVING ON RT# 3 UNIT FOUND 1 "S" 250 LB BOMB THAT WAS NOT B/T'D. BOMB WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/T
1250	1350	8	171140H	F2/5 PLT SEARCH AT 182407 UNIT HAD 1 MAN FALL OFF A CLIFF RESULTING IN A PULLED LIGAMENT IN HIS LEFT KNEE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/T
1855	1910	9	171745H	K3/5 SQD PATROL AT 823564 HAD LAST MAN IN COLUMN DETONATE A CHCOM B/T WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. B/T WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF THE TRAIL. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/T

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 170001H AUGUST 70

To: 172400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0905 2000	0905 2015	10	171900H	F2/5 PLT SEARCH AT 193411 FOUND 1 CHICOM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
2020	2045	11	171845H	AUG & M3/1 CUPP OPCON 3/5 SQD PATROL AT 985622 HAD MARINE WITH A TEMPERATURE OF 103 DEGREES, ALL EFFORTS TO LOWER TEMPERATURE FAILED, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/T S-2/T
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTION IN THE 5TH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. IN OPN LYON VALLEY H CO FOUND 1 AK-47 AND NUMEROUS OTHER GEAR. THERE WERE 2 NBCE'S DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A MARINE FROM K CO DETONATED A PRESSURE RELEASE CHICOM B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIAE AND ONE B/T WAS FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	12	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RW

From: 180001H AUGUST 70

To: 182400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME	TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1140	NEG	2	180730H	L 3/5 CP AFTER SITTING IN N /POS 1 MARINE WAS BITTEN ON THE ARM BY AN UNK INSECT, RESULTING IN THE ARM SWELLING SERVEPLY.	
				"R" CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1200	12 30	3	181110H	3/5 CUPP SURVEILLANCE TEAM AT 878576 WITH OBSERVATION BECON AIR STRIKE UNIT OBS 7 VC IN UTILITIES WITH WEAPONS RUN OUT OF BUNKER AREA. UNIT ADJUSTED BECON AIRSTRIKE INTO ROUTE OF EGRESS WITH EXCELLANT COV-ERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1330	1415	4	181125H	H2/5 PLT PATROL AT 809433 UNIT FOUND POS-SIBLE NVA ASSEMBLY AREA. THE SITE WAS BUILT FOR APPROX 15 TROOPS AND WAS OCCUPIED APPROX 7 DAYS AGO. THE SITE COVERS AN AREA OF 70 METERS AND HAS UNDISTURBED DOUBLE CANOPY CUT LOG LEFT IN AREA. THERE WERE 8 TRACKS LEADING INTO SITE WHICH WERE CLEARLY MARKED AND SITE HAS A FRESH WATER SUPPLY RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1305	1420	5	181030H	H2/5 PLT PATROL AT 217423 UNIT FOUND A BEDDING AREA WHICH HAD SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. POSSIBLY OCCUPIED BY 1 TO 2 ENEMY FOR 12 HOURS. UNIT IS CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME.	S-2/F
1510	1600	6	181300H	F 2/5 PLT SEARCH AT 185419 TO 187419 FOUND 15 BUNKERS THAT APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. ALL BUNKERS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1847	1925	7	181615H	L3/5 PLT PATROL AT 196440 FOUND ONE 175 DUD END THAT WAS NOT B/T'D ON A TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2155	0030	8	1945H	E 2/5 SOD AMB 924517 WHILE IN AMB SITE OBS 3 VC/NVA BELEIVED TO BE SETTING B/T. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
2312	0030	9	182140H	E 2/5 SOD AMB 924517 UNIT REC'D AUTO S/A FIRE FROM 4-5 VC/NVA. RETURNED S/A FIRE CALLED 81MM RM USED "B" BAT FOR ILLUM CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES	S-2/F
0115				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY IN FIFTH MAR TAOR REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL. THIS REPORTING PERIOD NEG B/T FOUND NEG B/T DET.	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 190001H AUG 70
 To: 192400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001		1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
2358	0030	2	182224H	K GP 216553 UNIT OBS MOVEMENT ALONG SUS INFILTRATION RT INTO HA NHA W/NOB 796553 UNIT FIRED 1 HEFT HND W/ATTACHED 106RR AT TARGET GRID. HND RICHOTTED IMPACTING 820553 INTO HAMLET OF PHU HUONG KILLING 2VN CIV AND WOUNDING 6. 1ST GRID WAS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF 3/5 GUPP UNIT. PLT COMMD'R INV AND FOUND 5 CIV REC'D MINOR WOUNDS AND 1 VN CHILD WOUNDS OF A "P" EVAC NATURE. WOUNDED WERE TREATED BY GUPP CORPSMAN TARGET AREA WAS CLEARED MILITARILY AND POLITICALLY. EVAC W/BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 CIV KIA 6 CIV WIAE	S-2/F
2150	0745	3	LATE ENTRY	181930H M 3/5 SOD AMB 990640 UNIT OBS 2 LOB BOMBS EST TO BE 102M AND S/A AK-47 FIRE LANDING NE OF HA DONG BRIDGE 991643 RF'S AT HA DONG FIRED 60MM RM AT SUS ENEMY POS. RF'S W/CHECK AREA	S-2/F
0955	1030	4	190810H	M 3/1 CUPP K3/5 SOD PATROL AT 805565 HAD THE 4TH MAN IN COLUMN DETONATE A 60MM B/T HIGGED WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA & MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1000	1040	5	190520H	I3/5 SOD AMB AT 883557 OBSERVED 2 VN WO- MEN BURYING ROOD IN SAND APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH OF SITE. WHEN APPREHENDED THE FEMALES ATTEMPTED TO CONCEAL ITEMS BEING BURIED. UNIT CONFISCATED ROOD AND DETAINED FEMALES.	S-2/F
1105	1130	6	190945H	F2/5 PLT GP AT 183416 WHILE MOVING THROUGH HEAVY UNDERGROWTH LEAD MAN STRUCK HIMSELF IN THE KNEE WITH A MACHETE RESULTING IN ONE USMC W HBGR. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM- PLETED.	S-2/F
1135	1210	7	RU 182224H	3/5 GUPP PLT AT 819552 MEDEVACED 6 VN CIV FROM VILLE OF INCIDENT. 2 -PA, 3 SUPER- FICIAL WOUNDS. ALL WERE MEMBERS OF THE ASSISTANT VILLAGE CHIEF'S FAMILY. A SISTER AGE 20 ACCOMPANIED THE MEDEVAC. TWO HOMES WERE DESTROYED IN THE BLAST AREA. REQUEST S-5 SURVEY TEAM TO ACCESS DAMAGE AND TO LEND IMMEDIATE ASSISTANCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. THERE WERE 2 VN CIVILIANS KIA, AND 5 CIVILIANS WIAE IN THE INCIDENT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

Am Hoa RVN

From: 190001H AUGUST 70

To: 192400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	TWO IDENTIS. MESSAGE. ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1159	1300	8	191040H	H2/5 PLT PATROL AT 793480 FOUND 3 SHELTER TYPE BUNKERS ALONG A WELL DEFINED TRAIL. THE KCS STATED THAT THE AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN ABOUT 4-6 MONTHS. UNIT WILL STAY IN AREA UNTIL 1600 AND WILL CALL AIRSTRIKE UPON LEAVING.	8-2/F
1217	1430	9	FU190930H	F 2/5 PLT PTL AT 204416 FOUND AN ELABORATE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 DWELLINGS WITH 10 BY 30 FOOT BUNKERS UNDER EACH. BUNKERS HAD TIMBERS FOR REINFORCEMENT AND EACH CONTAINED AN 8 BY 20 FOOT STRAW BED. THE UNIT ALSO FOUND 3000 LBS OF CORN, 300 LBS OF RICE, 100 LBS OF SALT, 3 HOMEMADE B/T'S 8 CHICOM GREN, 1 8 75MM RECOILLESS RND 3 FRICTION TYPE FUSES, 20 HOMEMADE FUSES ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, A LARGE PILE OF RAGS WITH FRESH BLOOD ON THEM, A SMALL AMOUNT OF BLACK POWDER, AND A BARREL FOR A 105 ARTY PIECE. THERE WERE A SERIES OF AIR HOLES THAT LED TO 6 SPIDER HOLES WHERE 3 COMPLETE SETS OF NVA CLOTHING CONSISTING OF GREEN AND RED SHIRTS, LONG TROUSERS, AND GREEN SHIRTS WITH MILITARY EMBLEMS WAS FOUND. BUNKERS AND ORD WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE AND GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED SENT TO THE REAR.	8-2/F
1522	1600	10	FU 190930H	F2/5 PLT PTL AT 204416 FOUND 3 82MM RND 3 CHICOM GREN, 1 RPG ROCKETBOOSTER, 500 FT OF TRIPWIRE, 1 RUSSIAN MADE PRECISION ARTY SITE, 1-122 ROCKET, 3 HBL BOXES FOR ROCKETS, AND 2 SITE BOXES. BUNKERS AND ORD WILL BE BLOWN.	8-2/F
1510	1615	11	191300H	F2/5 PLT PATROL AT 198417 FOUND A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH HEAVY TIMBERS. KCS STATED IT APPEARED A COMPANY OF NVA SLEPT IN THE AREA LAST NIGHT. ALSO FOUND A SIGN ON A TRAIL THAT READ B/T TO THE WEST. BUNKERS WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE AND UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	8-2/F
1516	1630	12	191240H	L3/5 SQD PTL AT 212461 FOUND A RECENTLY USED VC/NVA LIVING AREA CONSISTING OF 2 DWELLINGS WHICH WOULD SLEEP APPROXIMATELY 8 TROOPS AND 2 SANIBAGGED BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 1 CAMPFIRE THAT WAS STILL WARM. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 AK-47 SERIAL NO. 110497998 MADE IN 1966 1 BOX OF MEDICAL GEAR WITH 2 SYRINGES MORPHINE, BANDAGES, PEN.	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H AUGUST 70

To: 192400H AUGUST 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				NICILLIAN, AND SCISSORS. 60 LBS OF RICE, 30 LBS OF SALT, AND 5 AMMUNITION BOXES OF TEA DRIED FRUIT, AND TOBACCO, ANOTHER SQD OF L CO JOINED THE FIRST AND THEY ARE NOW CHECKING OUT THE AREA.	S-2/F
1608	1805	13	191240H	F2/5 PLT PATHOL AT 183427 OBSERVED 6 VC AT 180428 WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS EATING CHOW BY A CREEK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. THE OTHER VC RAN TO THE	
				RAN TO THE WEST. UNIT CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1300. FIRST RND AT 1320. END OF MISSION AT 1405H. 2 RND S WP, 8 RND S HE ARTY.	S-2/F
1611	1750	14	FU 190930H	F2/5 PLT PTL AT 204416 FOUND A DWELLING USED AS A MESSHALL WITH 4 FIREPLACES, AIR VENTS FOR SMOKE, AND UNDERGROUND TUNNELS 12 BY 18 INCHES AND APPROX 35 FEET LONG, 1500 LBS OF CORN AND 1500 LBS OF RICE WERE FOUND IN DWELLING NEAR MESSHALL.	
				DWELLINGS AND FOODSTUFFS WILL BE DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1705	1800	15	191535H	3/5 BN CP SURVEILLANCE TEAM AT 878576 OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING GREEN CLOTHING AND CARRYING RIFLE MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT CALLED FIRE MISSION AS VC MOVED INTO TREELINE. UNIT THEN ADJUSTED FIRE MISSION ON TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS	
				ARTY FIRE MISSION CALLED AT 1549. FIRST RND AT 1554. END OF MISSION AT 1600H.	S-2/F
2030	2030	16	191240H FU	LATE ENTHY UNIT ALSO FOUND 4 EVA PACKS WITH PERSONAL GEAR AND 8 CHICOMS.	S-2/F
1955	2145	17	191400H	H 2/5 PLT PTL 810434 WHILE ON PTL UNIT HAD 1 MARINE COLLAPSE FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION. SENIOR MAN DECLARED THE MAN AN "E" EVAC	
				"E" EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
2010	2105	18	191415H	H 2/5 PLT PTL 792429 TO 793431 UNIT WHILE MOVING ALONG A WELL DEFINED TRAIL UNIT FOUND 11 BUNKERS TRAIL LED TO A POSS	
				rocket launcher SITE. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 POSS ROCKET WARHEAD. THE LAUNCH AREA WAS 20X20 METERS AND HAD 7 A SHAPED TRIPODS MADE OF STICKS.	
				1 VN LADDER AND 1 USMC FUSE LADDER AND PIECES OF CLOTHING WERE FOUND. WARHEAD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND UNIT WILL CONDUCT ANOTHER SEARCH IN THE MORNING.	S-2/F
2005	2120	19	191600H	H 2/5 PLT PTL 810434 UNIT REQUESTED AO TO RECON AREA TO THEIR NORTHEAST. AO PREPARED AREA W/MINIGUNS AND OBS 1 ENEMY FLEE TO THE NE AO CONT TO WORK OVER AREA W/ROCKETS AND MINIGUNS. UNIT UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO TIME AND TERRAIN.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 190001H AUG 70
To: 192400H AUG 70

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2045	2145	20	191910H	I 3/5 SQD MOVE 909547 WHILE MOVING TO W/POS UNIT OBS. 4 ENEMY IN OPEN W/PACKS AND WENS. POINTMAN INIT S/A FIRE ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. SWEEP OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2137	2155	21	191300H	R 2/5 BOD PTL 921516 UNIT FOUND 1 81MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED W/C-4 W/TRIP WIRE UNDER A PIECE OF CARDBOARD B/T LOCATED IN TREELINE. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2105	2200	22	191100H	G 2/5 REPORTING UNIT 923535 3 RF'S WERE WOUNDED IN ARMS AND LEGS, FACE AND STOMACH FROM 105 B/T. ONE HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY S/A FIRE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
2130	2210	23	190930H	G 2/5 RD SWP 921523 DAILY ROAD SWEEP BY DOG HANDLERS W/ENGINEERS FOUND 2 EST 40-60LB POW MINES IN ROAD. MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2140	2230	24	191330H	R 2/5 SQD PTL 191518 UNIT FOUND 2 BOX-TYPE B/T FILLED W/COMP B A POWDER SOURCE CONNECTED TO A FRICTION TYPE DETONATOR BOTH WERE FOUND WITHIN 25 METERS OF EACH OTHER. B/T WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE 5TH MARINE AO DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL. OPERATION LYON VALLEY CONT TODAY. THERE WAS 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPT. THERE WERE 2 USMC NBCE. AN ELEMENT OF CO F FOUND AN ABANDONED ENEMY BASE CAMP AND CAPT 4500LBS OF COHN, 1800LBS OF RICE, A RUSSIAN ARTY SITE 1 122MM ROCKET, 1 75MM HR MND, 3 B/T'S, 8 CHI COMS, AND NUMEROUS OTHER SUPPLIES AND MED GEAR. ELSEWHERE IN THE 5TH MAR AO A MARINE FROM CO K DET A 60MM B/T SET W/TRIP WIRE IN 1 USMC WIAE. CO I DETAINED 2 VN FEMALES BURYING RICE IN THE BANK OF THE VU GIA RIVER 8 B/T WERE DESTROYED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400		25	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 200001H AUG 70
To: 202400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001		1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0950	1100	2	200800H	L 3/5 SQD PTL 830468 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND A RECENTLY OCCUPIED VC/NVA LIVING AREA. THE AREA CONTAINED 3 DWELLINGS THAT WOULD SLEEP 6 PERSONS. ALSO FOUND 3 EARTH/LOG BUNKERS CONTAINING 1 BEAR TRAP. SEARCHING AREA AND DESTROYING BUNKERS. S-2/F	
1010	XXXX	3	191800H	LATE ENTRY 2/11 CONVOY 875475 DRIVER OF TRUCK IN CONVOY WAS KILLED BY AN A/DISCHARGE FROM A M-60 ON TRUCK FOLLOWING. THIS HAPPENED AT THE 2/5 GATE AT AN HOA. MED EVAC CARRIED AND COMPLETED. CALLED IN TO 1ST MAR DIV COC 2/11. S-2/F	
1235	1300	4	201030H	H 2/5 SQD PTL 794431 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 6 WOODEN A FRAME BT-PODS, 1 COOKING POT LID W/POSS NVA NUMBERS (B-349), AND A BUNKER 10X12 FT THAT APPEARED TO BE USED TO STORE FOOD AND AMMO. BUNKER BLOWN W/C-4 GEAR SENT TO THE REAR ASAP. S-2/F	
1230	1300	5	200130H	94 PF SQD AMB 884573 UNIT OBS 6-8 VC W/AK-47 DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING SE. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RES 2 VC KIA. S-2/F	
1640	1715	6	201200H	K 3/5 SQD PTL 797556 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 1 B/T ON TRAIL B/T WAS A DAIKEY CHAIN CONSISTING OF 3 CHI COMS AND 1 CAN FILLED W/C-4 B/T HAD A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DEVICE. B/T BLOWN PLACE. S-2/F	
1720	XXXX	7	201200H	3/5 CP VN BOY BROUGHT A CHI COM TO THE MAIN GATE HILL 65 878576. VN BOY PAID 400P FOR ORD, ORD DESTROYED. S-2/F	
1725	1745	8	201255H	L 3/5 SQD PTL XXXX WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND A COMPLEX OF 8 BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 8X10 FT, 1 BUNKER HAD 1 TABLE AND CHAIRS AREA WAS A POSSIBLE CP SITE. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN THE FINDING OF 3 RPG HDS. BUNKERS AND ORD WERE DESTROYED. 815451 S-2/F	
1300	XXXX	9	201300	BHIG. GEN SIMMONS ASST FIRST MAR DIV CO VISITED FIFTH MAR FORWARD CP AT HILL 37. F	
1820	1855	10	201655H	3/5 CP UNIT OBS 5 VC IN UTILITIES W/WH'S AT 872551 ENEMY APPEARED TO BE REPAIRING BUNKERS DESTROYED BY PREVIOUS A/S. CALLED ARTY IN FROM 2/11 AT 1657 (SAVE-A-PLANE AT 1707) FIRST HND AT 1710 ROM AT 1715. EXPENDED 30 HDS HE ON TGT ENEMY HAD MOVED INTO BUNKERS NEG SURV. S-2/F	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H AUG 70

To: 202400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2153	2235	11	201500H	H2/5 PLT PTL AT 820244Z LOCATED 1 CAVE AND SEVERAL CAMOFLAGED HOLES ALONG A STREAM- BED WHICH PRODUCED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS. 1 COOKING POT, 20 THIN CABLES, 1 USMC CAN- TERN & 2 CUPS WITH POUCHES, 2-5-56 EMPTY AMMO BOXES, SOAP, CAMOFLAGED SHORTS, 3 SPOOLS BLACK THREAD, 1 BOTTLE OF MEDICAL DRESSING, 1 PAIR OF SCISSORS, 1 STRETCHER TOOTHPASTE, TOOTHBRUSH AND 5 FISHING NETS. ALSO FOUND AT THE SIDE OF A TRAIL WAS A MARKER WHICH THE KCS IDENTIFIED AS A REST AREA.	S-2/F
2200	2240	12	202000H	F2/5 SQD LP AT 204415 HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTHWEST. UNIT FLEW ONE CLAYMORE AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION AT 2000, FIRST END AT 2055, END OF MISSION AT 2110. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2157	2245	13	201845H	F2/5 PLT PTL AT 203432 HAD 1 MARINE WITH HYPER-VENTILATION, MARINE WENT INTO SHOCK. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC NBACK.	S-2/F
2234	2310	14	INFO 202050H	M3/1 CUFP REPORTING UNIT, RF AT 964604 CP AT GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE REPORTED BEING IN CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED CO OF VC. RF AT BRIDGE RETURNED S/A FIRE AND FIRED 60 MM FIRE MISSION, 51ST ARVN FIRED 155MM HE FIRE MISSION AND M3/1 FIRED AN 81MM ILLUM IN SUPPORT OF RF. RF WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED SOUTHWEST.	S-2/F
2301	2315	15	202023H	L3/5 SQD AMB AT 932634 USING STARLITE OBSERVED 5 VC MOVING INTO A DRAW. CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY FRIENDLY CASUALTY WAS A MARINE WHO SUFFERED FROM HYPERVENTILATION. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD H CO FOUND 1 BUNKER AND 1 CAVE WHILE L CO FOUND 8 BUNKERS AND 1 LIVING AREA. THERE WAS 1 B/T FOUND AND NONE DETONATED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	16	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 210001H AUG 70

To: 212400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
0001	0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0100	0425	2	202340H	M3/1 SQD HMB AT 925597, WHILE IN AMB SITE RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHI COM GRENADES FROM TREE LINE RESULTING IN 2 PF WIAE AND 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
0715	0730	3 INFO	202130H	DUG DUG DIST AT 863477 OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LOB BOMB IN VIC OF 875497. VN MC FIRED ARTY FIRE MISSION AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POS.	S-2/F
0945	1010	4	210700H	L 3/5 SQD PTL 815445 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 2 25LB BOMBS IN TREE LINE. BOMBS WERE DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1025	1115	5	210945H	F 2/5 PLT PTL 204437 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND A FRESHLY DUG GRAVE. DUG GRAVE UP FINDING 1 BODY COULD NOT DETERMINE HOW LONG BODY HAD BEEN IN GRAVE.	S-2/F
1145	1200	6	212000H	F 2/5 CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1145	1200	7	211045H	F 2/5 PLT PTL 204437 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 9 OLD BUNKERS 10X12 FT ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. BUNKERS HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. ALSO FOUND A CAMP WHERE 7 NVA HAD SLEPT LAST NIGHT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED BUNKERS.	S-2/F
1215	1230	8	211130H	F 2/5 PLT PTL 204425 WHILE ON PTL FOUND 1 DWELLING THAT WAS PARTLY BUILT AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SLEPT IN LAST NIGHT. DESTROYED DWELLING SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1245	XXXX	9	211230H	3/5 CP MAINE GATE VN BOY BROUGHT 1 105MM HE AND TO THE MAINE GATE. VN BOY PAID \$700 VN FOR THE HE. HE DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1400	1410	10	211345H	F 2/5 PLT PTL 205431 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND A BASE CAMP CONTAINING 1 50CAL MG, 2 SKS RIFLES, AND UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF CHI COMB. WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
1400	1430	11	211400	MAJOR GENERAL WIDDECKE CG FIRST MAR DIV VISITED FIFTH MAR FORWARD CP AT HILL 37 FROM 1400 TO 1430.	F
1544	1700	12	211415H	I 3/5 DEF POS 924619 UNIT OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN UTILITIES IN OPEN MOVING TOWARDS DRAW. EXPENDED 15 RND 60MM MORTAR FIRE, CALLED 105MM FM AT 1422 FIRST RND AT 1505 RND AT 1515. W/RES UNK.	S-2/F
1735	1800	13	211445-211720	INFO AIRBORNE SCARFACE HIRDS DESTROYED 3 DWELLINGS, AND 1 BOAT BEING BUILT IN LAND ALSO DAMAGED 3 BUNKERS, INIT S/A FIRE ON UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE RES IN 3 VC KRA'S.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 210001H AUG 70

To: 212400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
1930	2200	14	211852H	3/5 BN CP SURV TEAM AT 878576 OBSERVED 2 VC IN GREEN CLOTHING CARRYING WEAPONS ALONG A TREELINE. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION AT 1815, FIRST END AT 1824. END OF MISSION AT 1830. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.	S-2/F
212045	2210	15	211925H	M3/1 GUPP SQD AMB AT 985622. RF WITH UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC RUNNING THROUGH TREELINE. VC FIRED APPROX 20 RNDs AT RF. UNIT PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT WHEN VC CROSSED RIVER. CIVILIANS REPORTED THAT THERE WERE APPROX 5 VC WITH WEAPONS IN THE AREA.	S-2/F
2200	2215	16	FU 211445H	HELO'S IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MAR RECEIVED S/A FIRE WITH NEG HITS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE ON UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 3 VC KBA.	S-2/F
2310	2330	17	211415H	F 2/5 PLT PTL AT 205431 FOUND A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 3 LARGE DWELLINGS 20 X 30 FT AND 15 SMALL DWELLINGS 10 X 10 FT. HOT CHOW WAS FOUND IN SOME DWELLINGS. WHILE SEARCHING CAMP THE UNIT FOUND 3 SKS RIFLES, 1 12.7MM MG RUSSIAN MADE WITH TRIPOD AND SERIAL# 8165-66 AND CAN OF 12.7MM AMMO, 1 NEW BOX OF AK-47 RNDs, 3 CHILOM GREN, 400 LBS RICE, 200 LBS SALT BURIED UNDER A DWELLING. ALL DWELLINGS AND ORDNANCE WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AND WEAPONS WILL BE BROUGHT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH THE ONLY FRIENDLY CASUALTY A RESULT OF A M3/1 SQD AMB AT 925597 RECEIVING 2 INCOMING CHILOM GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 PF WIAE AND 1 USMC WIAE. A F CO PLT PTL FOUND A BASE CAMP AT ZC 205431 CONTAINING 3 SKS RIFLES AND 1 RUSSIAN MADE 12.7MM MG. 2 HELO'S IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MAR RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 3 VC KBA. L3/5 SQD PTL FOUND TWO 250 LB BOMBS THAT WERE NOT B/T WHICH THEY BLEW IN PLACE. THERE WAS 1 NBCE TODAY AS A RESULT OF HEAT EXHAUSTION. NO B/T'S WERE FOUND OR DETONATED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD					
2400	2400	18	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 220001H AUG 70

To: 222400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0015	0030	2	212320H	M3/1 PLT CP AT 909568 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING CHI COM GRENADE WHILE IN NIGHT POS. UNIT CALLED 81MM ILLUM MISSION AND CHECKED IM-MEDIATE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0734	0830	3	211315H	LATE ENTRY H 2/5 PLT PTL 739447 UNIT HAD 3 MARINES CATCH POISON IVY RES IN 2 TAC NBC EVAC AND 1 "P" NBC EVAC.	S-2/F
0742	0830	4	211315H	LATE ENTRY H 2/5 PLT PTL 819449 UNIT HAD 1 MARINE SUFFERING FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION AND 2 MARINES THAT HAD RECEIVED BEE STINGS RES IN 1 NBC EMER EVAC AND 1 "P" NBC EVAC.	S-2/F
106	1030	5	220845H	F 2/5 DEF POS 203454 WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 DUD WHILE DESTROYING DUD HND HAD 1 MARINE REC SHARPNEL WOUNDS RES IN 1 USMC "P" NBC EVAC.	S-2/F
1353	1410	6	221320H	3/5 CP 878576 VN BOY BROUGHT 2 M-26 AND 2 CHI COMS TO THE MAIN GATE. VN BOY PAID 800 P'S FOR ORD, ORD DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1420	1445	7	221250H	C&C SHIP IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 OPERATION OBS 3 VC W/PACKS AND 1 WPN 947525 AND MOVING NORTH INIT FIRE RES 3 KBA'S AN ELEMENT OF 3/5 IS NOW SWEEPING AREA.	S-2/F
1535	1545	8	FU221245H	PLT OF I CO 3/5 WERE LIFTED FROM ORIGINAL LZ AND REINTEGRATED 2000 METERS NORTH OF I CO CP. SEARCH OF AREA WHERE 3 KBA'S HAD BEEN REPORTED RES IN THE FINDING OF 3 NVA KBA'S, 3 NVA PACKS, CONT MTS DOC'S, 1 M-16, 1 AK-47 RIFLES. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR. NOW SETTING UP BLOCKING FORCE.	S-2/F
1602	1605	9	221510H	E 2/5 CP 2 VN CHILDREN (MALES) BROUGHT IN A M-79 HND FOR VIP THE HND DETONATED RES IN 2 VN CHILDREN "P" VEAC. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 221520H	TJB
1925	1940	10	221831H 221833H	3/5 CP SURRV 878576 UNIT OBS 2 VC W/PACKS AND WPN'S MOVING NORTH 879542. CALLED ARTY FM AT 1834. 1ST HND AT 1840 ROM AT 1846 UNABLE TO OBS RES.	S-2/F
2000	2030	11	221320H	I3/5 PLT INTELL REACTION SEARCH AT 955516 FOUND ONE ANTI-TANK MINE RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITHOUT UNCOVERING TO DETERMINE SIZE. WHEN MINE WAS BLOWN IT LEFT A CRATER 3 FEET IN DIAMETER BY 3 FEET DEEP.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 220001H AUG 70

To: 222400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2120	2200	12	221820H	K3/5 SQD PTL AT 844556 HAD LAST MAN IN COLUMN DETONATE A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE AND SET UP ALONG A HEDGEROW RES	
				1 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
2200	2215	13	FU 221250H	I3/5 PLT SEARCHING KBA'S AT 947525 RESULTED IN FINDING 2 CHICOM GRENADES THAT WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT IN THE 5TH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
				THE ONLY TACTICAL CAS RESULTED WHEN A K SQD PTL HAD A MARINE DETONATE A B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, HELO'S IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 OPN FIRED ON 3 NVA WITH PACKS AND WEAPON RESULTING IN 3 NVA KBA. THERE WERE 6 USMC NBCE'S DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH 3 MARINES BEING EVACED FOR POL.	
				SON IVY, 1 A HEAT CAS, 1 FROM BEE STINGS, AND ONE WHO RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WHILE BLOWING A DOD GRENADE. 2 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED AND 1 B/T WAS DETONATED.	
				ALSO 1 ANTI TANK MINE WAS FOUND.	
2400	2400	14	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001H AUG 70

To: 232400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1 230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0330	0335	2 FU 220930H 221615H	I 3/5 PLT INTELL REACTION SEARCH AT 9751 VN BOY AGE 12 APPROACHED IOD TEAM AND AL- LEDGED THAT VC HAD KILLED HIS FATHER AND KIDNAPPED HIS MOTHER FROM XUYEN THANH VIL- LAGE. WHEN HELO INSERTED VN BOY WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY HIS HOME AND QUESTIONING OF VILLAGERS INDICATED THAT VC HAD NOT BEEN IN THE AREA FOR 2 WEEKS. VN BOY IS PRE- SENTLY BEING INTERROGATED BY 5TH MAR S-2 HILL 37, 5TH MAR FWD CP. FOLLOW UP WILL FOLLOW AFTER INTERROGATION IS COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1008	1100	3 230900H	F 2/5 SQD SEARCH AND CLEAR 864500 AFTER LANDING IN LZ UNIT DETAINED 1 VN MALE AGE 20-25 CARRYING 1 M-16 RIFLE SER NO 698226 2 M-16 MAG LOADED, AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. DETAINEE SENT TO CP FOR INTERROGATION GEAR WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1100	1130	4 230915H	INFO SPOT REPORT E 2/5 PLT DEF POS 913483 UNIT OBS 1 ARMY UH-1D (BLACK CAT) CRASH WHILE ATTEMPTING TO MAKE A TURN, THERE WERE 5 AMERICANS ON BOARD. RES AS FOLLOWS 2 USA KIA (1 SPC-4 1 WO), 2 USA WIAE 1 USMC WIAE (1ST LT RECON) HELO NO 15287 FROM 282ND ASSULT SQUADRON FOUND 1 HELMET W/WORDS BLACK CAT ON IT, AND THE NO 18, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, SQD FROM E CO 2/5 DISPATCHED FOR SCTY OF HELO UNTILL ITS REMOVAL.	S-2/F
1057	1130	5 230945H	F 2/5 SQD SEARCH AND CLEAR 866501 UNIT FOUND 1 60MM ILLUM CANNISTER FILLED W/C-4 W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL-ENTRANCE TO BUNKER. BUNKER AND B/T DESTROYED	S-2/F
1105	1200	6 230915H	B 1ST ENG SQD RD SWP 844563 VN BOY GAVE UNIT 2 CORFRAM RND, 1 M-79 RND AND 1 105 RND. VN BOY PAID 800 P'S ORD DESTROYED W/C-4	S-2/F
1135	1200	7 230945H	2/5 S-2 SEARCH TEAM 926527 UNIT PAID 2 MALE VN CHILDREN 1300 P'S FOR FOLLOWING ORD: 5 60MM HE RND AND 1 81MM HE RND. ORD WAS DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1059	1200	8 231025H	2/5 S-2 SEARCH TEAM 866500-867503 UNIT FOUND 1 60MM ILLUM CANNISTER B/T FILLED W/COMP B W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, AND 1 B-40 WAR HEAD B/T W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. TRIP WIRE WAS NOT SET UP. BOTH B/T DESTROYED.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001H AUG 70

To: 232400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1121	1200	9	231030H	F 2/5 PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR 864500 UNIT FOUND 1 PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE B/T BOX MINE ON TRAIL. B/T WAS 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER. B/T DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1248	1300	10	231200H	3/5 CP 878576 VN BOY AGE 16 BROUGHT FOL LOWING ORD TO THE MAIN GATE. 1 105MM HE RND AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. VN BOY PAID 1000 P'S FOR ORD. ORD DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1245	1310	11	231133H	3/5 CP SURRV 878576 UNIT OBS 2 VC W/10D DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES 1 HAD A RADIO THE OTHER HAD A WPN THEY WERE MOVING EAST ALONG TREELINE ON TRAIL. CALLED 105MM RM W/D CO 2/11 AT 1145 FIRST RND 1151 RND 1157 EXPENDING 36 RND 105MM HE. SQD FROM F CO DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. ENEMY SITED AT 854522	S-2/F
1320	1415	12	230750H	E 2/5 SQD OF 907477 KCS W/UNIT OBS VILLAGERS GOING TO FIELD TO WORK WITHOUT TOOLS IT APPEARED THAT THEY WERE TAKING RICE TO THE FIELDS INSTEAD OF BRING IT OUT. KCS W/REIN FIRE TEAM SENT TO DETAIN 1 FEMALE AGE 30-35 AND 1 CHILD AGE 10 DETAINEES QUESTIONED BY KCS AND FOUND TO BE VC SYMP. DETAINEES SENT TO ITT.	S-2/F
1345	1415	13	231320H	F 2/5 CO SEARCH AND CLEAR 864500 DURING SEARCH UNIT DETAINED 12 FEMALES AGES 30-60 2 MALES AGES 45-50 AND 13 CHILDREN AGES 1-11. KCS SCREENED DETAINEES W/NEG RES ALL DETAINEES RELEASED.	S-2/F
1353	1430	14	231215H	3/5 CP 878576 VN BOY BROUGHT 2 105MM RND TO THE MAIN GATE. VN BOY PAID 1200 P'S FOR ORD. ORD DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1440	1530	15	231340H	H 2/5 PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR 864501 UNIT FOUND 1 9MM PISTOL AND 1 NVA CANTEN IN A SANDY BUSHY AREA. PISTOL SERIAL NO 21484. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1525	1530	16	231520H	2/5 BN (-) SEARCH AND CLEAR 866500 WHILE IN CP POS FOUND 1 LAAN B/T W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1603	1615	7	231520H	F 2/5 SQD SEARCH AND CLEAR 864500 UNIT FOUND 1 82MM B/T W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL B/T DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1652	1700	18	231555H	H 2/5 SQD SEARCH AND CLEAR 858498 UNIT FOUND 1 CHI COM MINE B/T W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. LEADING INTO VILLAGE. B/T DESTROYED.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 230001H AUG 70

To: 232400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1715	1730	19	231700H	3/5 CP 878576 VN BOY BROUGHT 1 RIFLE GRENADE, 1 CHI COM GRENADE AND 2 M-79 HANDS TO THE MAIN GATE. VN BOY PAID 1000 P'S FOR ORD. ORD DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1735	1930	20	231133H	F 2/5 SQD SEARCH 854522 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
1940	2000	21	231835H	G2/5 PLT PTL AT 923535 FOUND 1 VN FEMALE BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER. UNIT PULLED BODY ASHORE TO EXAMINE. BODY SHOWED NEG SIGNS OF BEING VC/NVA. NO OBSERVABLE WOUNDS ON BODY.	S-2/F
2055	2110	22	231955H	F2/5 SQD AMB AT 868509 WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH SITE. UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS AHEAD OF THEM ON TRAIL. UNIT INIT M-1 6 AND M-60 FIRE, THEN RETURNED TO TEAM LINES AND PREPED AREA WITH M-79. UNIT THEN SET UP IN AMBUSH SITE 50 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. UNIT WILL SEARCH CONTACT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THERE WAS ONE KCS NBCE WHO HAD A FEVER OF 106 DEGREES AND RISING. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD THERE WAS ONE PERSON DETAINED AND 2 IWC. A F2/5 SQD SEARCH/CLEAR UNIT AT 864500 DETAINED AND SENT TO AN HOA 1 VN MALE WHO HAD A m#16 RIFLE SER NO 698226. 3/5 CP SURV TEAM AT 878576 OBS AND CALLED A 105MM FIRE MISSION ON 2 VC. ONE WITH A RADIO THE OTHER WITH A RIFLE. RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA. A H CO 2/5 PLT SEARCH/CLEAR AT 864501 FOUND A 9MM PISTOL SER NO 21484 IN A SANDY BRUSHY AREA. THERE WERE 7 B/T'S FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	23	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H AUG 70

To: 242400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	240001H	Journal OPENED	
0155	0430	2	231220H	PACIFIER 1/5 AT 1220H LAUNCHED INTO 5TH	
			231835H	MAR AO TO CORDON/SEARCH A CIT TARGET. AT	
				LATE ENTRY 1237H COMMENCED INSERTION OF PACIFIER	
				DURING INSERTION NUMEROUS GROUPS OF EN-	
				EMY BEGAN FLEEING AREA BEING CORDONED. 2	
				VC, 1 WITH AK-47, FLED NORTH, M-60 GUNNER	
				ATTEMPTED TO FIRE BUT GUN JAMMED. 12 SUS-	
				PECTED VC WERE OBS MOVING AMONG CIV TO	
				EAST WHEN M-60 GUNNER ATTEMPTED TO INIT	
				CONTACT THE GUN JAMMED AGAIN. UNIT OBS 1	
				SUSPICIOUS VN MALE AT BTO21611. M-60 GUN-	
				NER INIT FIRE, VC FLED THROWING AK-47 INTO	
				A RICE PADDY. A SQD WAS INSERTED AND FOUND	
				1 VN MALE WITH HEAD WOUND WHO WAS CLASS-	
				IFIED AS A POW. THE UNIT FOUND THE AK-47	
				AND DETAINED 16 OTHER PERSONS. AT 1255H UNIT	
				ENGAGED A GROUP OF ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO FLEE,	
				RES IN 3 VC KIA AND 2 AK-47 CAPTURED. AT	
				1310H 1 VC TRIED TO FLEE AT 999614. RES IN	
				1 VC KIA, 1 B-40 LAUNCHER AND 1 B-40 RND.	
				1410H SNATCH SQD, 1 POW, 16 DETAINEES WERE EXTRACTED	
				EXTRACTED AND SQD WAS INSERTED AT 999615.	
				1420H UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 995616 AND	
				LA THO NAM. COBRAS FIRED ON BOARD ORD WITH	
				NEG RESULTS. 1630H UNIT LOCATED AN OCCU-	
				PIED BUNKER BTO03613 TRIED TO TALK ENEMY	
				OUT OF BUNKER AND REC'D .45 CAL PISTOL FIRE	
				UNIT THREW A GRENADE INTO BUNKER RES 2 POW,	
				1 IWC. IWC NOT RECOVERED BECAUSE OF BUNKER	
				CAVE IN. 1 OF POW'S WAS MEDEVACED FOR WOUNDS.	
				UNIT TOOK AND RETURNED S/A FIRE FROM RR BERM	
				AT 995613 WITH NEG RES. 1740 EXTRACTION	
				BEGAN AND COMPLETED AT 1835H. TOTAL RESULTS	
				4 VC KIA, 3 POW, 24 DETAINEES AND MISC ORD	
				DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0856	0900	3	240810H	K 3/5 SQD PTL 826575 UNIT REC'D 30 RND	
				AUTO S/A FIRE FROM MNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE	
				WHILE ON PTL. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE	
				ON ENEMY POS 827576 AND ARE NOW SWEEPING	
				AREA WILL SUBMITT FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
0915	0930	4	240845H	FLIPPER CH-47 RESUPPLY SHIP AIRBORNE	
				REC'D 30 CAL GROUND FIRE ZC 175495 RES;	
				THE CO PILOT WAS WOUNDED, THE SHIP DROPPED	
				LOAD OF GLASS 5 MATERIAL. AO CALLED ON	
				STATION AND WILL TRY TO DESTROY GLASS 5	
				MATERIAL (AMMO).	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H AUG 70

To: 242400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1035	1100	5	240945H	L 3/5 FIRE TEAM OF 890560 WHILE MOVING TO OP SITE A VN MALE APPROX 14 YRS OLD OFFERED TO LEAD UNIT TO WHERE VILLAGERS HIDE RICE. INFORMANT SAID THAT VC CROSS RIVER AT NIGHT AND PICK UP RICE AND THEN RETURN TO ARIZ. AFTER SEARCH UNIT FOUND 6 HOLES WITH NEG RICE. VC CROSS BTW 2000 to 2400.	S-2/F
1130	1145	6	240945H	FOLLOW UP CONT SEARCH UNIT FOUND 1 HOLE CONTAINING MTS DCC'S. UNIT TURNED MIC DCC'S OVER TO S-2.	S-2/F
1210	1230	7	241120H	M 3/1 SQD SEARCH 944607 UNIT DETAINED 75 VN TO CHECK ID CARDS. CHECK OF ID CARDS RESULTING IN 1 VN FEMALE AGE APPROX 40 YRS OLD DETAINEE. DETAINEE TURNED OVER TO DIEN BAN HQTRS.	S-2/F
1805	1815	8	241800H	E 2/5 CP 908494 VIP RPT 3 M-79 CS RNDs, 3 M-79 HE RNDs, 2 M-79 BEE HIVE RNDs, AND 1 50 CAL RND. ORD PAID FOR W/CHOW. ORD PLACED IN VIP BUNKER WILL BE DESTROYED BY EOD.	S-2/F
1910	1930	9	241705, 241800, 241810H	K 3/5 SQD PTL 791559, 796559 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND FOLLOWING B/T'S 1 DAISY CHAIN PRESSURE RELEASE CONSISTING OF 1 JUICE CAN FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES, 1 81MM MORTAR RND, 1 60MM MORTAR RND ON SIDE OF TRAIL. 1 4CLB BOX MINE PRESSURE RELEASE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. AND 1 CHI COM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ALL B/T'S DESTROYED.	S-2/F
2125	2315	10	242015H	L 3/5 FIRE TEAM OF 887558 UNIT WHILE IN OP SITE OBS 3 VC/NVA W/WEPS MOVING NORTH UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND FIRED 2 LAWS. UNABLE TO CHECK RES DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE FIFTH MAR TAOR REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. ONE ARMY HELO RECD ENEMY FIRE RESULTING IN THE CO PILOT BEING KIA. A 1/5 PACIFIER IN NE 3/5 AO RES IN 1 VC KIA. 3 POW, 24 DET, 3 AK-47, AND 1 B-40 LAUNCHER CAPTURED. PACIFIER WAS OPCON TO 1ST MAR DIV.	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H AUG 70

To: 252400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0901		1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0902	0945	2	250800H	K 3/5 SQD PTL AT 799559 1ST MAR COLUMN DET 60MM B/T WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DET RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MAR WOUNDED WAS DOG HANDLER, DOG HAD PASSED BY B/T. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1136	1215	3	250940H	M3/5 PLT SEARCH AT 934554 WHILE ON SWEEP UNIT FOUND BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 DWELLINGS, 1 BUNKER 10 X 15 FEET, AND COOKING AREA. ALSO FOUND 1 M-16 MAG, SEVERAL AK-47S AND 1 PACKAGE OF LEAFLETS. WHILE CHECKING NEARBY TREELINE, FOUND 1 B/T'D LAAW RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE. ORDNANCE, BUNKERS, AND B/T WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. LEAFLETS WERE SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1323H	NEG	4 INFO	251240H	3/5 BN CP AT 878576 VN BOYS BROUGHT 1 CHICOM, 3 M-26 FRAGS. VN BOYS PAID FOR ORDNANCE 800 "P"s. ORDNANCE DESTROYED	
1845	1905	5	251700H	R 2/5 SQD PTL 916473 UNIT DETAINED 1 VN MALE AGE 60 W/INVALID ID CARD. DETAINEE RESISTED MARINES. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO IIT W/FIRST POSS TRANSPORTATION.	S-2/F
2055	2130	6	251851H	3/5 CP SURRV UNIT AT 878576 OBS 4 VC AT 878534 MOVING THROUGH A CLEARING TO A KNOWN BUNKER SITE, CALLED ARTY FM AT 1855 SAVE-A-PLANE AT 1906 1ST HND AT 1911 BOM AT 1925 EXPENDING 54 HE/VT 105MM HND RES UNK. WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO THE WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH ONLY ONE FRIENDLY CAS AS A RESULT OF A 60MM B/T BEING DETONATED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. A M3/5 PLT SEARCH AT 934554 FOUND A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 DWELLINGS, 1 BUNKER, AND A COOKING AREA. THEY ALSO FOUND A B/T'D LAAW IN A NEARBY TREELINE RIGGED WITH A TRIPWIRE. 1 B/T WAS DETONATED AND 1 B/T WAS FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	7	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 260001H AUG 70

To: 262400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1 260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0135	0230	2 252115H	L3/5 FT AMB AT 875599 HEARD VOICES AT 878599. UNIT CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION, RECEIVED 30-40 HANDS S/A FIRE, RETURNED FIRE AND REPEATED 81MM FIRE MISSION. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0710	0725	3 260555H	CAP 4 AND GAO 2-2 AT AT 869573 REPORTED HAVING CONTACT WITH 10-15 VC AT TAM HOA BRIDGE. UNIT MOVED FROM AMB SITE TO BRIDGE TO ASSIST PF'S. 81MM FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED ON ENEMY ESCAPE RT AND A SWEEP OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 1 M-16 BEING CAPTURED AND 2 BLOODTRAILS LEADING TO THE WEST. AT THIS TIME CO K IS MOVING 2 UNITS TO BLOCK POSITION TO THE WEST TO POSSIBLY INTERCEPT ENEMY.	S-2/F
0858H	0930	4 260645H	AN HOA CB AT 875466 REC 7 INCOMING RDS. RDS POS 122 MM OR 140 MM. ALL RDS LANDED AT LEAST 175 TO 200 M OUTSIDE WIRE. RDS WERE CONCENTRATED IN GRIDS 879478 (3RDS) 879475 (3RDS) AND AT 878464 (1RD). NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING TAKEN. BMF CALLED IN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID AND WAS GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE FROM DUC. FLT WAS DESPATCHED TO CHECK THE AREA.	S-2/F
1000H	1100	5 261000H	M 3/5 CO SEARCH AT 972574 FND 1 BOX OF 50 CAL, 100 RDS. WILL DESTROY AMMO UPON DEPARTURE.	S-2/F
0959H	1110	6 260900H	K 3/5 SQD PTL AT 849582 OBS 4 PERSONS BELIEVED TO BE EN. UNABLE TO OBS PACKS OR WEAPONS. UNIT IS PURSUING WITH AO ON STATION.	S-2/F
0825	1130	7 260800H	3/5 CP AT 878576 HAD VN BOY BRING ORDINANCE TO MAIN GATE. 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE (PRESSURE DET; 105 TOMATO CAN). 2 CHI COM. 3 M-26 GRENADES. VN BOY WAS PAID 1600 "P" FOR ORDINANCE AND ORDINANCE WAS DES.	S-2/F
1400H	1230	8 FU ON 260900H	FOLLOW UP ON 3/5 SQD PTL: PURSUED PERSONNEL WHO PROVED TO BE WOODCUTTERS, ALL HAD ID CARDS.	S-2/F
1445	1500	9 FU ON 260645H	FOLLOW UP ON AN HOA CB 260645H. CRATER ANALYSIS WAS MADE AND RDS WERE DETERMINED TO BE 122 MM ROCKETS. PTL CHECKED EN GRID W/NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1320	1500	10 261200H	3/5 EN CP AT 878576 VN BOY BROUGHT 3 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES, 4 CHI-COMS & 3 M-26	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 260001H AUG 70

To: 262400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1320H	1500	10	261200H	FRAGS. VN BOY WAS KILLED 2400 VN "P"s FOR ORD AND ORD WAS DESTROYED.	
1500H	1545	11	261500H	3/5 BN CP AT 878576 HAD VN BOY BRING ORD TO MAIN GATE. TWO 105MM HE; VN BOY WAS PAID 1000 VN "P"s FOR ORD AND ORD WAS DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1610	1645	12	261400H	E 2/5 FT(-) OP 925517 WHILE IN OP SITE UNIT WAS ATTACKED BY 6 VC/NVA W/S/A FIRE AND COM GRENADERS FROM THE NE/E/NW DIRECTIONS. 2 MARINES IN THE OP SITE RECD MINOR WOUNDS. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. REACT FORCE SENT TO OP SITE. IMMED. SET UP SCTY AND ARE SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENT TIME. MED EVAC CALLED AT 1410 COMP AT 1455. RES 2 USMC WIAE "R"	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
ACTION IN THE FIFTH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY FRIENDLY CAS RESULTED WHEN AN OP FROM E2/5 WAS ATTACKED BY 6 VC/NVA WITH S/A AND CHICOM GREN FROM THE NE/E/NW RES IN 2 USMC WIAE (ROUTINE EVACS). AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECEIVED 7 INCOMING 122MM ROCKETS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD THAT IMPACTED FROM 175 TO 200 METERS OUTSIDE OF THE WIRE RESULTING IN NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. M3/5 CO SEARCH FOUND 1 BOX (100 RND) 50 CAL AMMUNITION WHICH WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. THERE WERE NO B/T'S FOUND OR DETONATED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.					
2400	2400	13	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H AUG 70

To: 272400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0207	0445	2	270250H	M3/1 FT AMB AT 953607 WHILE RETURNING TO NIGHT POS RECEIVED 75-80 RNDs AK-47 FIRE FROM APPROX 5 VC/NVA AT 952606. WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. RECEIVED 60MM ILLUM FROM RF'S AT GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE, CALLED 81MM ILLUM MSW OF 10 RNDs, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0915	1035	3	27 0615H	H2/5 SQD AMB AT 938510 WHILE RETURNING FROM AMBUSH SITE SPOTTED 4/5 VC W/WEPS AT 937508. VC SIMULTANEOUSLY SAW MARINES AND INIT S/A/F. UNIT RETURNED S/A/F and PHYSICALLY PURSUED VC W/NEG RESULTS. AN AO WAS CALLED ON STATION AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE THEY REC'D S/A/F AND FOUND 1 DWELLING, 8 USMC CANTENS, AND 2 SETS OF UTES. ALL GEAR WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0916	1100	4	270916H	G12 BN 2/5 SQD RD SWP. FOUND 04 M-79 RDS IN ROAD. ENG B/T IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1100	1130	5	270940H	M 3/5 AT 923571 WHILE PATROL BND 1 B/T C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH C-4 WITH TRIP WIRE. LOCATED ON TRAIL. B/T WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1140	1145	6	271100H	M 3/5 AT 935548 WHILE ON PATROL TRIPPED 2 B/T TYPE UNKNOWN AT THE TIME. FOUR USMC WIA's, AND 1 USN WIA. REQUESTED MEDEVAC COPTER AND MEN WERE MEDEVACED.	S-2/F
1404	1450	7	271315H	H 3/5 PLT. PAT. FOUND WHILE ON PATROL (1) 60MM ILLUM CANNISTER FILLED WITH C-4. THE CANNISTER WAS B/T WITH TRIP WIRE ON A TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
1501		8	261501H	# 3/5 BN. VN BOY BROUGHT ORIN. TO HILL 65 MAIN GATE. IB-2 PAYED 400.00 VN FOR ORIN. ORIN DESTROYED - ONE CLAYMORE.	
1456	1515	9	271100H	AUG M3/5 PLT PATROL AT 935548 HAD 2 81MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE DETONATED RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE AND 1 USN WIAE. POINTMAN WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL TO WEST MADE BY TANK DETONATED FIRST B/T. THE 2ND WAS DETONATED BY CORPSMAN WHEN HE MOVED UP TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE. HELMETS AND FLAK GEAR WAS WORN AND 15 METER INTERVALS WERE HELD.	S-2/F
1737	1740	10	271710H	E2/5 AT 908494. VIP REPORT. 1 BELT M-60 AMMUNITION, 4 M-79 CS RNDs, 5 M-79 HE RNDs. ALL ORINANCE WAS PAID FOR IN GHOM.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H AUG 70

To: 272400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2118	2215	11	271900H H2/5 CO CP AT 942577 FOUND 1 L SHAPED SPIDER HOLE 8-10 LONG, 3-4 FEET DEEP AND FRESHLY DUG. THE SPIDER HOLE CONTAINED 2 20 LB BOXMINES AND PRO NVA ANTI AMERICAN DOCUMENTS. 2 OTHER SPIDER HOLES WERE FOUND BUT NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DARKNESS. MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO 2/5 S-2. REMAINING HOLES WILL BE SEARCHED IN THE MORNING.	S-2/F
2328	0230	12 FU	271100H M3/5 PLT PTL AT 935548. INFO REC'D THIS HQ STATES 1 USMC AND 1 USN WERE DOA AT MED FACILITY IN DA NANG. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USN KIA, AND 3 USMC WIAE.	S-2/F
			JOURNAL SUMMARY	
			CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL IN THE 5TH MAR AO. H HO CP SEARCH RESULTED IN FINDING 2 20 LB BOXMINES, WHICH WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE AND PRO NVA ANTI AMERICAN DOCUMENTS IN AN L SHAPED SPIDER HOLE. THERE WERE 2 B/T FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD AND 2 WERE DETONATED RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USN KIA, AND 3 USMC WIAE.	
2400	2400	13	272400H JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 280001H AUG 70

To: 282400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0127	0235	2	280020H	2/5 COG REPORTING UNIT AT 870470. DUC DUC DIST HQ REPORTED THAT 2 CIV WERE KILLED BY 3 INCOMING RND. AT 280020H "E" BTRY WAS FIRING H&I TGT. 872400 ONE TGT 853479 INCIDENT WILL BE INVESTIGATED AND CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE TAKEN IN THE MORNING.	S-2/F
0813	0900	3	280640H	H 2/5 SQD AMB 939512 WHILE RETURNING FROM AMB SITE UNIT FOUND 1 81MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED W/C-4. W/LOOSE TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1307	1400	4	281130H	M3/1 REPORTING UNIT (INFO) WHILE REPAIRING ROAD MCB-62 ROAD GRADER DET A EST 40LB PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE BOX MINE B/T RES 1 USN WIAE. REQUESTED MED EVAC	S-2/F
1400	1545	5	PU280020H	2/5 REPORTED WAS UNABLE TO MAKE CRATER ANALYSIS BECAUSE RND. HAD LANDED IN DWELLINGS AND MADE NO CRATERS. FROM EXAMING THE PIECES OF SHRAPNEL IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE RND. WERE MORTAR RND. AND NOT 105MM RND.	S-2/F
1628	1650	6	281600H	S-2 3/5 BN FWD CP 878576 UNIT HAD A VN BOY BRING IN 1 CHI COM GRENADE. VN BOY PAID 200 PIASTERS FOR ORD. ORD DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1753	1806	7	281615H	H 2/5 SQD PTL 947527 WHILE ON PTL UNIT HAD 1 MARINE SUCCEMDED BY HEAT EXHAUSTION MARINE WAS SEMI-CONSCIOUS. "E" EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1945	2010	8	281730H	E 2/5 PLT LIB ROAD SCTY 905494 VN CHILD BROUGHT 1 COMPLETE CANISTER CONTAINING 5 BAGS EXPLOSIVE TO E CO CP CAN IS 105MM LOT NO IA-37-7-69. POWDER WAS BURNED.	S-2/F
2110	2130	9	281945H	H&S 3/5 FT(-) IOD TEAM 878576 UNIT OBS 3 NVA W/PACKS AND HEAVY CAMAFLOUG MOVING SOUTH 878533. CALLED ARTY FM AT 1920 SAVE-A-PLANE AT 1925 1ST RND AT 1926 FIRED 24 105MM HE/QUICK BOM AT 1931 100% COVERAGE ON TGT. LAST MAN IN COLUMN HAD A RND EXPLODE ON TOP OF HIM RES IN 1 NVA KIA.	S-2/F
2122	2135	10	281615H	H 2/5 PLT PTL 953537 WHILE ON PTL HAD 3 MARINES UNABLE TO CONTINUE FROM HEAT EXHAUST ALSO HAD 1 SCOUT DOG HAD HEAT EXHAUST DOG HANDLER WAS REQUIRED TO GO WITH DOG ON MED EVAC. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 3 USMC NBCE 1 SCOUT DOG NBCE 1 DOG HANDLER ACCOMPANIED DOG.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 280001H AUG 70

To: 282400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2127	2140	11	281900H	B 2/5 SCD AMB 945513 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE REQ'D S/A FIRE FROM TREE LINE FROM 7-15 VC. RET S/A FIRE CALLED ARTY RM 1ST AND AT 1900 HON 2000. AO REQ. AO FIRED ONBOARD ORD INTO TR BLINE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT IN THE FIFTH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. DUC DUC FIRST REPORTED 2 VN CIV BEING KILLED BY INCOMING INDS, AN ANALYSIS OF PIECES OF SHRAPNEL SHOWED THE INDS TO BE MORTAR INDS. A MCB-62 ROAD GRADER DETONATED A 40 LB BOMBING RESULTING IN 1 UCM W/AR, HES 3/5 FT(=) ICD TEAM OBS 3 NVA WITH PACKS CALLED ARTY FM AND CAVE A PLANE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. THERE WERE 4 USMC AND 1 SCOUT DUC NDSE AS A RESULT OF HEAT EXHAUSTION. THERE WAS ONE B/T FOUND AND NONE DETONATED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	S-2/F
2400	2400	12	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 290001H AUG 70
 To: 292400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0015	0220	2	282315H	H&S 2/5 FT LP AT 880470, WHILE MOVING INTO LP SITE HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT. UPON MOVING CLOSER TO DETERMINE SOURCE, UNIT TOOK 4 INCOMING MORTAR RND'S WITH NEG CAS. UNIT FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND MOVED BACK TO TEAM LINES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED IN THE MORNING.	S-2/F
0645	0645	3	290100H	M3/1 CUPP SQD AMB AT 958604. RF WITH AMB BELIEVED HE HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW A M-26 GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBONE. USMC WILL BE TREATED AT HILL 55.	S-2/F
0753	0845	4	FU281945H	H&S 2/5 LP FOLLOW UP CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 5 HOLES WHERE CHI COM GRENADES HAD LANDED. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
0940	1010	5	280630H-280850H	F 2/5 CO (REIN) W/DUC DUC DIST FORCES CORDON SEARCH 893513 F CO IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION W/DUC DUC DIST FORCES LANDED IN PHU NHUAN (2) IN 7 CH-46'S ON PREPPED ZONE. UH-1E FIRED AT 4 VC/NVA IN UNIFORM ATTEMPTING TO FLEE AREA, KILLED 1 F3 FIRED AT 3 EN, KILLED 2. F3 PULLED 1 VC/NVA FROM SPIDER HOLE AS THEY MOVED TO TIGHTEN CORDON. (AGE 22 YRS) DUC DUC DIST FORCES LANDED IN 2ND WAVE AND ARE SEARCHING VILLAGE. 1 WOMAN AND 1 CHILD WAS WOUNDED IN CROSS FIRE DURING INIT STAGES OF LANDING. DIST FORCES FOUND 1 KIA IN GREEN UNIFORM KILLED BY S/A FIRE AS THEY SEARCHED THE VILLAGE. THEY KILLED 1 OTHER EN IN UTILITIES WHO ATTEMPTED TO THROW GRENADE AT THEM. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR WOMAN AND CHILD. RES 5 VC/NVA KIA 1 DETAINEE AGE 22 YRS "R" EVAC FOR 2 VN NATIONAL	S-2/F
1017	1025	6	280820H	C&C BIRD OF OPN IN SPT OF L 3/5 CO OPN 991606 AIRCRAFT IN SPT OF L CO HELO ASSAULT OBS 4 VC W/ WPNS AND PACKS FLEE WEST 982602 FM LZ 991606. C&C BIRD ENGAGED AND KILLED EN W/7.62 ON BOARD ORD. WILL SWEEP WEST TO SEARCH LZ FOR BODIES AND WPNS. RES 4 KBA VC	S-2/F
1020	1025	7	290630H	F 2/5 CO (REIN) W/DUC DUC DIST FORCES OPERATION 893513 DUC DUC DIST FORCES DETAINED 3 MORE VC/NVA FOUND HIDING IN AREA. WILL BE RETURNED TO DUC DUC. RES: 3 VC/NVA DETAINEES.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 290001H AUG 70

To: 292400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1026	1035	8	FU281900H	FOLLOW UP B 2/5 SQD AMB UNIT TOOK ADD S/A FIRE AND POSS A DUD RPG RND AFTER INIT CONTACT. WHILE SEARCHING AREA THIS AM FOUND BOOT PRINTS AND BLOOD TRAILS FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS AND FOUND 3 M-61 GRENADES AND 1 US CANTEEN ALSO FOUND 6 FUSE IGNITERS AND 6 TRIP DEVICES. ORD DESTROYED. RES NEG	S-2/F
1100	1120	9	FU290630H	F CO DIST FORCES FOLLOW UP SPOT DIST FORCES REPORT KILLING 2 VC/NVA W/S/A FIRE DURING SEARCH AREA. 3 CHI COM GRENADES ON BODY DESTROYED. RES: 2 VC/NVA KIA	S-2/F
1230	1235	10	291105H	K 3/5 SQD PTL 800564 WHILE ON PTL UNIT POINT MAN IN COLUMN DETONATE A B/T BELIEVED TO BE 60MM RND W/TRIP WIRE SET ALONG TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. "E" CALLED AND COMPLETED RES 1 USMC "E" WIAE	S-2/F
1226	1245	11	291115H	H 2/5 SQD PTL 951544 WHILE ON PTL IN HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS HAD 1 MARINE FALL OUT W/ HEAT EXHAUSTION. UNIT FOUND A BOMB CRATER AND POURED WATER ON THE MARINE BUT FAILED TO BRING DOWN HIS TEMP. "P" EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC "P" NBCE	S-2/F
1355	1445	12	291240H	L 3/5 SQD SWEEP 998606 WHILE SWEEPING AREA UNIT HAD 1 MARINE DET 1 B/T M-26 GRENADE SET W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL RES 2 USMC WIAE 1 "E" 1 "R"	S-2/F
1420	1445	13	291145H	M3/1 CUFP OPOON 3/5 PT SEARCH 942613 UNIT WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS OF CIV IN AREA FOUND 2 CONFIRMED VC AS LISTED ON BLACKLIST. SENT DETAINEES TO DIEN BAN DIST HQTRS. RES 2 FEMALE DETAINEES AGES 33 AND 37	S-2/F
1530	1630	14	291345H	H2/5 SQD PTL AT 951846. FOUND 1 BOAT IN RIVER WRIGHTED DOWN WITH SAND AND 1 BUNKER IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA CONTAINING 1 AMMO CAN FILLED WITH RICE AND COOKING UTENSILS. BUNKER APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. ALL ITEMS AND BUNKER WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1705	1710	15	291615H	F2/5 SQD PTL AT 904493. POINTMAN FOUND 2 B/T'D LAAW ON TRAIL RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 290001H AUG 70

To: 292400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1850	1940	16	291630H	L3/5 PLT CORLON SEARCH AT 970605. OBSERVED 2 VC FLEEING FROM UNIT TO THE WEST WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRTS. UNIT SHOUTED WARNING AND FIRED WARNING SHOTS. BUT VC FAILED TO HALT. UNIT THEN INIT S/A FIRE WOUNDING 1 MALE WHO DIED OF WOUNDS IN 15 MINUTES. UNIT THEN DETAINED OTHER MALE. THE DEAD MALE HAD 2 M-26 GRENADES, 3 GREEN UTILITIES 1 M-14 AP MINE, AND MED GEAR CONSISTING OF HYPERDERMIC NEEDLES, PENICILLIN, COCAINE AND DOCUMENTS. THE SECOND MALE WAS DETAINED AND A THIRD MALE 50 METERS FROM THE INCIDENT WAS ALSO DETAINED. DETAINEES ARE BEING INTERROGATED BY 51ST ARVN AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT IN DANANG IN THE MORNING.	
1855	1945	17	FU 290630H	F 2/5 CO (REIN) WITH DUC DUC DIST FORCES FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG RES.	S-2/F
1944	2045	18	291700H	3/5 BN CP SURV TEAM AT 878576 OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING TAN UNIFORMS AT 878532 WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1700H. FIRST RND AT 1715H. END OF MISSION AT 1725H. ENEMY MOVED INTO BUNKER AREA AND TREELINE. NEG RESULTS ON FIRE MISSION.	S-2/F
1950	2045H	19	291900H	E2/5 CO CP AT 908494 HAD 2 VN CHILDREN BRING 1 105MM HE RND. 1 M-79 HE RND, 50 M-1 RND TO CO CP. ALL ORD WAS DESTROYED AND PAID FOR IN CHOW.	S-2/F
2010	2100	20	292010H	L3/5 7 VEHICLE CONVOY AT 988644 FROM HILL 55 TO HILL 65 VIA DANANG RTE HAD 1 TRUCK OVERTURN WITH APPROX 21 MARINES ABOARD INCLUSIVE OF DRIVER AND PASSENGER IN CAB. THE TRUCK WAS MAKING A LEFT HAND TURN AT APPROX 30-35 MPH ON THE ROAD IN THE VIC OF HA DONG BRIDGE. WHEN IT OVERTURNED AND CAME TO A STOP ON IT'S RIGHT SIDE. THE CAUSE OF THE ACCIDENT IS UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME. ALL PERSONNEL HAVE BEEN MEDEVACED AND PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	
2045	2210	21	291930H	10 USMC NBC E EVAC, 7 USMC NBC P EVAC. M3/5 CO CP DEF POS AT 945572 OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING NORTH WITH WEAPONS. UNIT THEN RECD 10-15 RND S/A FIRE FROM 945569. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED 60MM FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 290001H AUG 70

To: 292400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
2240	2315	22	FU 291845H	13/5 6 VEHICLE TRUCK CONVOY HAD 4TH TRUCK WITH 25 USMC INCLUSIVE OF DRIVER AND ASSISTANT DRIVER ABOARD OVERTURN. THERE IS INDICATION AT THIS TIME THAT THE DRIVER HAD HIS VISION OBSCURED BY FIRST 3 VEHICLES IN CONVOY. THE DRIVER WAS NEW IN THE COUNTRY AND APPARENTLY TRIED TO MAKE A SHORT LEFT HAND TURN, AFTER WHICH THE VEHICLE CAUGHT IN LOOSE GRAVEL ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD. INITIAL INVESTIGATION OF VEHICLE REVEALED THAT NONE OF THE TIRES HAD BLOWN AND THAT THE TRUCK SLIPPED MAKING AT LEAST 1 COMPLETE TURN AND LANDED ON IT'S RIGHT SIDE. UNIT CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR 15 USMC FROM L CO, (10 E, 5 P) AND FOR 2 USMC EVAC FROM 11TH MOTORS. REMAINING PERSONNEL REC'D CUTS AND BRUISES AND ARE BEING TREATED AT HILL 65 BAS.	S-2/P
2400	2400	23	292400H	ACTIVITIES WITHIN AO INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AN F CO. CORDON/SEARCH OPN PRODUCED 1 NVA KBA, 6 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW, AND 3 DETAINEES. A L CO. CORDON/SEARCH ACCOUNTED FOR 4 VC KBA, 1 VC KIA, 2 DETAINEES. THERE WERE 2 B/T DETONATION DURING THE PERIOD RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA. THERE WERE 19 USMC NBCE DURING THE PERIOD; SEVENTEEN OF THESE OCCURRED WHEN A TRUCK OVERTURNED NEAR THE HA DONG BRIDGE. THERE WERE 2 B/T FINDS DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.	
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 300001H AUG 70

To: 302400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0103	0238	2	292350H	H&S 2/5 FT DEF POS 864471 WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT. UNIT FIRED 1 M-79 RND. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0220	0230	3	300005H	M3/1 OPCON 3/5 REPORTING FOR 2/11 963616 F 2/11 AT HILL 55 REC 1 155MM LOB BOMB OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. M3/1 FIRES 81MM ILLUM. 51ST ARVN RECON UNIT SWPT SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
0230	0300	4	300230H	M3/1 OPCON 3/5 SQD N/POS 993637 WHILE IN N/POS UNIT REC'D 6 60/61MM MORT RND'S LANDING OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. RF'S FM HA IDNG BRIDGE FIRED 60MM MORTARS ON SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITE. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0227	0300	5	300100H	F 2/5 FLT DEF POS 876471 "D" SECTOR AHCB REC APPROX 25 82MM MORTAR RND'S FM 870487 LAST 2 WERE INSIDE THE PERIMETER. UNIT CALLED 81MM ILLUM AND ARTY FM THAT REC'D NEG CLEARANCE FM DUC DUC DIST. NEG CAS	S-2/F
0308	0335	6	300155H	D 1/5 OPCON 3/5 FLT N/POS 969585 WHILE IN N/POS UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE IN FORCE AT 973589. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE. REQUESTED 81MM FM AT 0210 BOM AT 0215 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE IN BROKE CONTACT. NEG CAS.	S-2/F
0530	0540	7	300115H	2/5 BN DEF POS 898473 REPORTING NVA UNIT OF 30 OR MORE MEN IN FULL UNIFORM ATTACKED OLD GERMAN HOSPITAL, BUDDIST ORPHANAGE IN STANDARD SAPPER MANNER. MORTARS FOLLOWED BY ENTRY W/GRENADES SATCHEL CHARGERS, AND S/A FIRE. ARTY AND 81MM FM CALLED TO BLOCK ALL ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL WHILE ARMY COBRAS (WERE REQUESTED) WORKED OVER THE AREA. 15 KIA 45 WIAE VN NAT.	S-2/F
0603m	0615	8	300300H	D 2/5 FLT N/POS 969585 UNIT WHILE IN N/POS AGAIN REC'D SPORADIC FIRE. CALLED 81MM FM AT 0305 1ST RND AT 0310 BOM AT 0320. FIRED 3 WP AND 15 HE. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0643	0700	9	300643H	M3/1 OPCON TO 3/5. SQD N/POS. WHILE UNIT WAS IN NIGHT POS. REC'D S/A FIRE AND 20 GRENADES AND 4 RPG ROUNDS. RETURNED S/A FIRE 135M-16 RND'S, 100M-60 RND'S, 40 M-79 HE RND'S ALSO CALLED FOR 81MM ILLUM. 1 RFKIA, 2RF WIAE WPNS CAP. 1 M-16, 1AK-47.	S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0847	1150	10	300835H	FT 2/5 BN, PLT. PAT. WHILE CHECKING OUT A BUNKER AT 959523 A MARINE BITTEN BY CENTIPEDE. THE MARINE BEGAN TO VOMIT AND BECAME VERE ILL. 1 P/MED CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0835.	S-2/F
0930	1150	11	300815H	LOC. /3/5 FT OP AT 88760. INIT ON OP OBS 3VC WEARING DARK CLOTHS AND CARRING WEPONS. VC APPEARED TO BE IN CP SITE. SNIPER WITH UNIT INITIATED SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING ONE VC. THE OTHERS FLED SOUTH INTO A TREELINE RM NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLY BOATS IN THE RIVER.	
1045	1150	12	300925H	K11, 3/5 SQD PQT AT 195564 WHILE ON PAT. UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A SAUCER SHAPED ANTI PERSONEL MINE, 10" IN DIAM. SET UP W/pressure TYPE FIRING DEVICE W/ TRIPWIRE. TRIPWIRE WAS SET ACROSS TRAIL B/TNOT CAMOUFLAGED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1503	1545	13	301355H	OP OBSERVED 1 VC W/HITL ACROSS RIVER. BY L 3/5 FT OP THE VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE BEFORE SNIPER COULD FIRE. ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED IN TREE LINE. UNIT CALLED IN 84MM RM, AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER OBST.	S-2/F
1325	1400	14	3011 55H	H&S 3/5 PLT CP AT 814546, CHPP PLT COMMANDER WAS INFORMED BY VN MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD THAT THERE WAS SOMETHING AT THE RIVER BANK. THE PLT COMMANDER FOLLOWED THE VN, UPON REACHING THE RIVER THE VN MALE THREW A FRAG GREN AT HIM THEN FLED INTO TREELINE. CHPP PLT COMMANDER JUMPED INTO THE RIVER TO AVOID BEING WOUNDED. CHPP SQD INIT S/A/F AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. VN MALE HAD NOT BEEN SEEN IN THE AREA BEFORE.	S-2/F
1535	1645	15	301300H	H2/5 AT 960525 PLT CP POS, UNIT FOUND 2 60MM MORTAR RND BURTIED UNDER SOME GRASS. IMMEDIATE AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RES. ORDNANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1705	1725	16	300100H	E 2/5 SQD LP AT 904774 FOUND 1 155MM RND 25 METERS WEST OF LP SITE. ORDNANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1923	2025	17	301800H	M3/1 REPORTING UNIT TRUCK TRANSPORT AT 988668 A 51ST ARVN TRUCK WHICH WAS TRAVELING SOUTH TOWARD H-55 DETONATED A 50 LB BOXMINE, RESULTING IN 3 USMC FROM M3/1 KIAE, 10 ARVN KIAE, 2 BOKMC KIAE. MARINES WERE ON AN	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 3000 01H AUG 70

To: 302400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AUTHORIZED CHINA BEACH TRIP AND WERE TO BE RETURNING VIA F 2/11 VEHICLE. INJURED PERSONNEL WERE MEDEVACED BY USMC HELO.	S-2/F
2048	2203	18	302010H	M3/5 PLT CP AT 945572 REC'D 2 ESTIMATED 105 LOB BOMBS LANDING APPROX 75 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY SITE (AT 944586) WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2058	2200Z	19	301940H	E 2/5 SQD AMBUSH AT 922516 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH RIFLE. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2303	0030	20	301845H	H 3/5 PLT NIGHT POS AT 947516 OBSR 2-3 SUSPICIOUS MALES RUN FROM A TREELINE 350 METERS TO UNITS N.E. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND PURSUED PHYSICALLY. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2307	0030	21	301815H	H2/5 CO CP AT 952518 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POS UNIT OBSR 2 SUSPICIOUS MALES MOVE ALONG A TREELINE 1300 METERS TO UNITS EAST. UNIT FIRED 1 60MM HE RD AND OBSR 4 MORE MALES FLEE RM TREELINE. UNIT CALLED F/M AND WAS GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE. UNIT THEN FIRED 6 MORE 60MM RDS. AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT.	
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY WITHIN 5TH MAR AO INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A BUDDHIST ORPHANAGE RECEIVED A HEAVY NVA GROUND ATTACK RESULTING IN 15 CIV VN KIA AND 45 VN CIV WIA EVAC. A SNIPER WITH L CO ACCOUNTED FOR 1 VC KIA. "D" SECTOR AT AN HDA REC'D 25 INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RDS WITH NEG DAM OR CAS. A M3/1 (CUPP) SQD NIGHT POS REC'D SAF AND 4 REG RDS. 20 GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 RF KIA, AND 2 RF WIA EVAC. UNIT CHECKED THE AREA AND FOUND 1 M-16 AND 1 AK-47. AN ARVN TRUCK WITH 3 USMC ABOARD DET A 50 LB BOWTIE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE, 10 ARVN WIAE, AND 2 ROKMC WIAM. AN ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT AGAINST 3/5 CUPP PLT COMMANDER WAS UNSUCCESSFUL. THERE WAS 1 USMC NBCE FROM A CENTIPEDE BITE. THERE WERE NO B/T'S DETONATED AND 1 FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	22	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 310001H AUG 70

To: 312400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
0001	0001	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0854	1000	2	310655H	AHCB AT 876575 "D" SECTOR RECEIVED TWO 122 RKTS. LANDED 100 M INSIDE PERIMETER AND ONE 200 M OUTSIDE PERIMETER. RKTS APPEARED TO HAVE COME FROM WEST. CALLED ARTY FM ON POSSIBLE RKT SITE. ALSO REQ AO TO LOOK FOR LAUNCH SITE.	
0934	1100	3	310705H	E 2/5 AT 911505 FT WHILE SITTING IN OP SITE #2 LOC 1M-33 B/T w/TRIP WIRE BETWEEN ENGINEER STACKS USED FOR BUILDING HOOTCHES. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
0937	1100	4	310805H	E 2/5 SQD AT 924517 RD WSP SCTY WITH ENGINEERS LOCATED ONE 30LB BOX MINE (LEFT SIDE OF RD). MINE WAS DEST IN PLACE.	
1100	1300	5	311025H	128 at (919633) SQD WHILE ON PAT. UNIT DISCOVERED 1 B/T WHICH CONSISTED OF A M-26 FRAG GRENADE AND A 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER WITH A TRIPWIRE EXTENDED ACROSS TRAIL. B/T DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1151	1300	6	290925H LATE ENTRY	SNAP H&S 2/5. SQD WHILE ON PATROL SNAP 1B WAS SHOWN A B/T BY AN OLD MAN. EOD EOD TEAM WAS CALLED TO DISPOSE OF B/T, AND FOUND 7 BOUNCING BETTIES ALL WERE PRESSURE TYPE B/T ON A TRAIL ALL WITHIN 3 to 5 FT. APART. ALL B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1233	1350	7	311200H	L 3/5 AT 890557 WHILE IN PLT OP SITE UNIT HAD A VC MALE APPROX 1/4 LEAD UNIT TO WHERE VILLAGERS WERE HIDING FOOD FOR THE VC. THE SIGHT WAS MARKED WITH BAMBOO TIED TO TO A BUSH SO FOOD COULD BE FOUND WITHIN A 50 M RADIUS OF MARKER. FOODSTUFFS WERE BURIED ALONG RIVER BANK. FOOD CAPTURED: 2 SAND BAGS OF RICE, 1 BOTTLE OF WHISKEY 1 bag of CRYSTAL SULPHUR, 6 BAGS OF ASST FOODSTUFFS. ALL ARTICLES TURNED INTO S-2	S-2/F
312256H	1350	8	311105H	H2/5 SQD PTL AT 946516 APPROACHED A VIL AT 948516, 1 UNIDENTIFIED VN FLED TO THE N.E. UNIT PURSUED WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA DETAINING 2 FEMALES AGES 20-30 YRS, AND 1 MALE 8 YRS OLD.	S-2/F
1300	1350	9	310800H	H&S 2/5 SQD DEF AT 871462. PERSONNEL MANNING G SECTOR OBSERVED 1 VN IN TALL GRASS IN VIC OF 871462 WHO APPEARED TO BE OBSR G SECTOR. 3 MEN WERE SENT TO CHECK VN FOR ID CARD. VN CLAIMED TO BE PF AND HAD NO ID CARD. THEREFORE WAS DET AND SENT TO ITT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 310001H AUG 70

To: 312400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	COORD		
1259	1400	10	311100H	H2/5 CO CP AT 939521, 1 MARINE DEVELOPED A TEMP OF 104.2 DEGREES. CORPSMAN STATED THAT IT COULD BE MALARIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1310	1500	11	311130H	M3/5 SQD PTL AT 950561 FOUND 2 TOMATO CANS (US), ELECTRICALLY DETONATED (COMMAND) WITH A SMALL BOXMINE UNDER EACH CAN. ORD WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1450	1625	12	311345H	M3/1 CUOP SQD PTL AT 957604 HAD RF'S REPORT THAT 1 VN FEMALE 15 YRS OLD TRIPPED AN UNKNOWN SIZE B/T RESULTING IN HER DEATH. INCIDENT OCCURED AND RF HANDLED INCIDENT.	S-2/F
1600	1630	13	FU 310800H	H&S 2/5 SQD DEF AT 871462, VN MALE DETAINED EARLIER PROVED TO BE PF AND WAS RELEASED AFTER QUESTIONING BY ITT AND DUC DUC DIST.	S-2/F
1700	1745	14	311200H	H2/5 SQD PTL AT 934518 FOUND 2 ILLUM CANISTERS FILLED WITH C-4 WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS A HOLE DUG IN A TANK TRACK. COVERED WITH SHEET METAL. BOTH B/T'S WERE FOUND WITHIN 1 METER OF EACH OTHER. B/T'S WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2000	2027	15	311630H	I3/5 SQD SCTY PTL AT 143409 FOUND 100 4.2 MORTAR RDS IN CARGO NET. RDS APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION AND STILL IN FIBER. LOT # LOP-108-5. RDS APPARENTLY DROPPED BY HELO. RDS WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO FSB DAGGER TO DESTROY RDS IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2120	2200	16	311910H	L 3/5 FT LP 889561 UNIT OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN TAN UNIFORMS AT ABOVE GRID (894558) UNIT CALLED 81MM FM W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE, AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
2152	2220	17	FU311105H	KCS INTERROGATED SUSPECTS W/NEG RES. SUSP WERE RELEASED AND RETURNED TO VILLAGE.	S-2/F
2140	2230	18	312140H	H 2/5 CO CP 933520 UNIT OBS LAMP MOVING EAST ACROSS PADDIES AT 935505, LAMP WENT OUT AFTER 40 SECONDS. UNIT CALLED 81MM FM AND ARTY FM AT 1935, FIRST RND AT 1940, RND AT 1947. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2300	0100	19	312145H	M 3/5 SQD AMB 955553 UNIT OBS 09 VC NEG PACKS/WPNS MOVING N ALONG RIVER BANK. (954548) CALLED 60MM FM BUT BEFORE 4 RND'S COULD BE ADJUSTED VC FLEED INTO TREELINE.	S-2/F
2305	0100	20	312140H	B 1/5 SQD AMB 979583 WHILE IN AMB SITE OBS 3 VC MOVE TOWARD AMB SITE. INIT S/A FIRE SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
0100	0110	21	312332H	H&S 2/5 FT BUNKER SCTY 877467 BUNKER WATCH INIT M-79 FIRE ON 1 VC. AHCB 100% ALERT FOR 1 HOUR. AREA WILL BE SWEEP FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 310001H AUG 70

To: 312400H AUG 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0115	0130	22	312340H	F 2/5 FT AHGB SCTY 874475 WHILE STANDING N/PERIMETER WATCH F CO SECTOR RECEIVED 1 INCOMING RND AN AIR BURST 50 FEET OFF OF GROUND. SIZE OF RND WAS NOT DETERMINED. NEG DAMAGE AND CAS.	S-2/F
0120	0130	23	312300H	H&S 2/5 FT LP FOR AHGB 878464 WHILE SET IN LP SITE UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA AT 880466 REC'D 5-6 RND S/A FIRE UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0125	0130	24	312340H	E 2/5 CO DEF POS 907477 WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT OBS 1 HE AIRBURST APPROX 300 METERS EAST RND WAS BELIEVED TO BE A 105MMHE/VT RND NO INIT EXPLOS OF A LOB BOMB WAS HEARD OR OBS. HAVING BAILEY 22 CHECK OUT FOR END ARTY.	S-2/F
0145	0146	25	312205H	M 3/1 SOD AMB 973626 WHILE SETTING IN N/POS UNIT REC'D 10 RPG/82MM MORTSR RND AND 15 M-79 RND. RETURNED S/A FIRE CALLED 81MM ILLUM SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
0150	0200	26n	312215H	M 3/1 SOD AMB 913565 UNIT WHILE IN AMB SITE REC'D 3 AK-47 RND RM 912564. UNIT OBS 1 VC THRU STARLITE, UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE DETONATED 1 CLAYMORE MINE, CALLED 81MM ILLUM SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.	S-2/F
0225	0230	27	310400H INFO	LATE ENTRY 593RD RF CO BRIDGE DEF 033648 UNIT ON TU CAU BRIDGE OBS SUSPICIOUS OBJ FLOATING TOWARDS BRIDGE. 2 SWIMMERS GUIDED OBJ TO BANK, OBJ WAS 3 CONCRETE BLOCKS FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES AND TIED BETWEEN TWO LOGS. APPROX 120 LBS OF EXPLO TOTAL. EXPLO WAS DESTROYED.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				ACTIVITY WITHIN 5TH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AHGB REC'D 2 122MM RND RESULTING IN NEG CAS/DAMAGE. AN I CO SOD PTL RND 100 4.2MM RND. ONE VN FEMALE WAS KILLED WHEN SHE DET AN UNK SIZE B/T. THERE WERE NO B/T DET AND 15 FOUND DURING THE PERIOD. 593RD RF CO ON TU CAU BRIDGE DESTROYED 120LBS OF EXPLOSIVES TIED BETWEEN 2 LOGS FLOATING DOWN RIVER.	
0325	0325	28	010325H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

2-3
T. J. BOOTHSECOND IN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBY
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #213 PM 010001H-012400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
613	" WIAE	603	VC KIA
175	" WIAN	164	IWC
12	" NBCK	8	CSWC
102	" NBCE		
39	" NBCE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LHM ROAD CP HELOLIFT
TO AN HOA CP AT 8747

COL. PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE. CP VIC 9252.

COL. HELOLIFT TO AN HOA, ASSUME REGT'L RESERVE, CP AT 8747.

COL. COND RIP CU BAN AREA VIC AT9452.

COL. PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52; COND PTL/AMB IN
THONG BUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT #548 VIC HILL 37. CP
AT 8757.COL. LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #548, SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, CP AT 9158.COL. LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AS TO INTERMIT
ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THONG BUC CORRIDOR CP ZC 2155.COL. LOC HILL 65 COND'S PTL/AMB; AUGMENTS HILL 65 DEFENCE
CP 8757.COM. OPOON TO FIFTH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO,
CP AT 8797.COM3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MEN WITHIN
RESPECTIVE USMC/PP/RF AD'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255. CP 8255.2ND PLT M3/5 OPOON M3/1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT#1D AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 953508, WHILE CHECKING AREA, MANKING TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T MOUNTED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA.

2. 2/11 AT 875475 OBSERVED 5 VC DIGGING IN TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. FIRE MISSION CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

3. F 2/5 AT 955508 WHILE SEARCHING SPIDER HOLES UNCOVERED 2 SKS RIFLES.

4. F 2/5 AT 955503 WHILE SEARCHING VILL UNIT DET 6 FEMALES AND 4 CHILDREN. INTERG BY CIT AND IT 2 ADMITTED TO BE HAMLET GUERRILLAS AND 2 ADMITTED TO BE VCI.

5. H 2/5 AT 914507 VN BOY BROUGHT FUSE FROM ARTY RD. VN BOY THREW FUSE INTO ORD PITT AND IT DET.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&C OPNS	SCOUT
	FT S&D PLT	FT S&D PLT	CO LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0 3 0	0 0 0	2 13	4
N	0 0 0	1 6 0	0 3	0
3/5 D	0 23 0	0 0 0	0 11	0
N	0 0 0	0 28 0	0 3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	ENB UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				VC/US	
1. QUANG NAM	010745H	PLT/SCH TM	F2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
953508		QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
3. QUANG NAM	011200H	PLT/SCH TM	F2/5	UNK/2IWC	US
955508		QMBT			
4. QUANG NAM	011030H	PLT/SCH TM	F2/5	UNK/4POW'S	US
955503		QMBT			
5. QUANG NAM	011400H	PLT/CP	H2/5	UNK/NIG	US
914507		QMBT	1VN NBCE		
2. QUANG NAM	011047H	ARTY/PM	SUPPORT 5 MAR	UNK/2VC KIA	US
875475		QMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 955519, CO K ZC 215552

CO F 946502, CO E 878576

CO G 955517, CO M 875475

CO I 916581

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VINKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
[Signature]

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #214 FM 020001H- 022400H AUGUST 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

63	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
613	" WIAE	604	VC KIA
175	" WIAM	10	IWC
12	" NBCK	8	CSWC
103	" NBCE		
39	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD CP AT 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE CO, CP AT 8747.

CO G CONT RIF OF CU BAN AREA VIC AT 9452.

CO H PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC HILL 37 CP AT 8757.

CO I IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF CO AND 3 TANKS FROM 1ST PLT CO G 1ST TANK BN SEARCH SWEEP AREA FM EAST TO WEST VIC CM AT 900595 WISHBONE LAKE. ONE PLT REMAINS AT HILL 37 AS SCTY.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR CP ZC 2155.

CO L PROVIDE SCREENING FORCE ON NORTH, WEST, AND SOUTH SIDES OF WISHBONE LAKE VIC CM AT 900595. CP AT 8757.

CO M OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS ANROA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP AT 8757.

CO M3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC AT 3054, 8154, 8255, CP 8255.

2ND PLT M1/5 OPCON M3/1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #10 AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G2/5 AT 953520 HAD VN APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE AND WAS DETAINED BY UNIT. VN WAS QUESTIONED AND ADMITTED HE WAS VC/NVA. HE LATER SHOWED THE UNIT WHERE 2 RIFLES WERE LOCATED.

2. K 3/5 AT 835560 WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BLOW A DED M-26 GRENADE MA RINE REC'D MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC NECE.

3. G2/5 AT 950520 OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORM, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & G OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	13	3
N	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	17	0
N	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	ENB UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	021035H	SQB/CORD	G2/5	UNK/1 POW US
953520	QMBT			2 M-16
QUANG NAM	020730H	PLT/DEF POS	K3/5	UNK/NEG US
830560			1 MC NECE	
QUANG NAM	021330H	PLT/ CORD	G2/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA US
950520	QMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 AT #75475
CO F AT #75475

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. BOIGSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCS-3
Am Interff

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 215 RM 030001H - 032400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

65 USMC KIA	429 NVA KIA
619 " WIAE	604 VC KIA
175 " WIAM	166 IWC
13 " NBCK	9 CSWC
103 " NBCE	
39 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
5 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD CP AT 8747.
 CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.
 CO F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE CO, CP AT 8747.
 CO G COMDS RIFLE BAC (2) VIC 953532 WITH ONE SQD LOC HILL 119 VIC AT 982508 AS SCTY.
 CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.
 3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG BUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC HILL 37, CP AT 8757.
 CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT #4, CP VIC AT 916581.
 CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG BUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.
 CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENSE.
 CO M OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP AT 8757.
 CO M 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSH WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9260, 9255, 9256, 9257, 9262, 9763, AND 9963.
 5 TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSH WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP 8255.
 2 ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1B AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. HQ CO 5 TH MARINES AT 875457 MARINE AT FIFTH MAR INDOG SCHOOL HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS M-16 RIFLE KILLING A MARINE SITTING NEARBY. RES 1 USMC NECK.

2. E 2/5 AT 987515 MARINE HIT A 105 MM B/T WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. B/T BCG WAS WALKING POINT ON PATROL AND HAD PASSED OVER AREA BEFORE B/T WAS DETONATED. MARINE WAS SQD RANGEMAN. RES 1 USMC WIA E.

3. I 3/5 AT 899593 WHILE SEARCHING TREELINE UNIT FOUND AN M-60 MACHINE GUN WHICH WAS SLIGHTLY RUSTED BUT WAS IN GOOD CONDITION. UNIT ALSO FOUND ASST AMMUNITION. RES 1 CSWC.

4. I 3/5 A T 899592 WHILE CHECKING TREELINE FOR SPIDER HOLES RF TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T WHICH WAS SUSPENDED IN TREELINE. RES 5 USMC WIAE AND 1 RF WIAE.

5. M 3/1 AT 995635 TWO MARINES WHO MOVED AHEAD OF PATROL DETONATED 2-105 MM RBS RIGGED AS B/T'S. B/T WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. RES 2 USMC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
		FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	13	0
		0	0	0	1	10	0	0	5	0
3/5	D	0	18	5	0	0	0	2	10	0
		0	0	0	0	23	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	ENEMY UNIT	ENEMY UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	VC/NS
QUANG NAM 875457	031000H	5 TH MAR INDOG SCHOOL QMBT	H&S 2/5 1 MC NECK	UNK/NEG VS
QUANG NAM 987515	031810H	SQB/PTL QMBT	E 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG VC

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 899593	030945H	I 3/5	HN(-)/CORRON AND SEARCH QMBT	UNK/NEG 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN	VS
QUANG NAM 899592	031220H	I 3/5	CO/CORRON AND SEARCH QMBT 5 MC WIAE 1 RF WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 995635	030710H	M 3/19	QDB/PTL QMBT 2 MC KIA	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINE ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE EXCEPT: CO G AT 953533

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T. J. BOOTH

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 216 PM 040001H - 042400H AUG 70

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

65	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
619	" WIAE	604	VC KIA
175	" WIAM	166	IWC
13	" NBCK	9	CSWC
105	" NBCE		
39	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD CP AT 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252

CO F LOC AN HOA AS REG'TL RESERVE CO, CP AT 8747.

CO G CONDS RIFLE PAC (2) VIC 93532 WITH ONE SQD LOC HILL 119 VIC AT 988508 AS SCTL.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG BUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT # 540 VIC HILL 37 CP AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT # 4, CP VIC AT 916581.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO

INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG BUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 873576 AND PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENCE.

CO M OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP AT 8757.

CO M 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PP/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9056, 9257, 9863, 9763, AND 9063.

FIFTH MAR CUFP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN ITHIN

RESPECTIVE BWC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, CONFIDENTIAL

*255, CP 8255.

2ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCP-62 ALONG RT # 1B AND RT # 4 FROM 968583 TO 963583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 AT 951518 UNIT OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHORTS MOVING IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA FINDING A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO THE ENEMY IN HIGH GRASS. SEARCH FOR RIFLE AND PACK WITH NEG RES. DETAINEE WAS APPROX 20 YRS OLD MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 DETAINEE WOUNDED.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
		FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5	D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	13	6
	N	0	0	0	1	9	0	0	3	0
3/5	D	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	12	8
	N	0	0	0	13	14	3	0	4	0

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FWND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	PTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	0745H	SQB/PTL	G 2/5	UNK/1 WIAE	US
951518	QMET				

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO G AT 936531

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T.J. BOOTHS-3
*Wm Inturff*SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 217 FM 050001H - 052400H AUG 70

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: UNMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

65	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
626	" WIAE	605	VC KIA
175	" WIAE	166	IWC
13	" NBCK	9	CSMC
405	" NBCE		
39	" NBCE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, CP HELO

LIFT TO E ARIZ, CONDUCT CORDON SEARCH VIC CM AT 903535.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F HELO LIFT TO E ARIZ CONDUCT CORDON SEARCH VIC
CM AT 903535.CO G HELO LIFT TO E ARIZ TO CONDUCT CORDON SEARCH VIC
CM AT 903535.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND
PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT # 540
VIC HILL 37 CP AT 8757.CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT # 4, CP VIC AT 916583.CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT
ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE
FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENCE.CO M 3/1 CUUP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN
RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9263, 9763,
AND 9963.CO N OPON TO FIFTH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO,
CP AT 8757.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR CUFP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8254, 8154, 8255, CP 8255.
2ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT # 1D AND RT # 4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 AT 927492 WHILE ON PAT UNIT TREC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN
UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ST/AND SWEEP AREA.
WHILE SWEEPING AREA MARINE TRIPPED A 60mm B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP
WIRE AND LOCATED IN GRASSY AREA. RES 3 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE 15
METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.

2. F 2/5 AT 79506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING GE
GREEN SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS, ONE OF THE EN HAD A WEAPON,
RUNNING NORTHWEST INTO TREELINE. TANKS OPENED FIRE WITH 50 CAL
FIRE KNOCKING 1 OF THE EN DOWN. UNIT SEARCHED TREELINE AND FOUND
1 OF THE EN IN A BUNKER. VC THREW A CHICOM AT THE MARINES RES
IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT THREW A FRAG IN THE BUNKER RES IN 1 VC KIA.
MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF BUNKER FINDING
1 USMC CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 2 CHICOMS AND A USMC COMPASS POUCH.

3. F 2/5 SQD PTL A T 882506 UNIT FOUND 1 VC/NVA IN A SPIDER
HOLE WEARING WHITE SHIRT & BLACK TROUSERS. NEG ID CARD. KOS
INTER DET SAID HE WOULD LEAD THEM TO A WPN. POW WILL BE SENT TO
AN HOA ON TANK TODAY. AGE APPROX 20 YRS.

4. B 2/5 SQD PAT AT 924535 DOG WALKING PT FOR PATROL DOG
TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOC IN CENTER OF TRAIL.
RES 2 USMC EMER EVAC 1 USMC P EVAC 1 B/T DOG EVAC. EVAC' CALLED
AND COMPLETED.

5. F 2/5 CO MINUS SEARCH AT 872502 CHU HOI SHOWED F CO WHERE
1000 LBS OF RICE WAS BURIED. 400 LBS WAS RUINED 600 LBS WAS BAGGED
AND SENT TO AN HOA.

6. L 3/5 SQD AMB AT 890560 UNIT OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA CROSSING
RIVER SOUTH TO NORTH. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. SWEEP OF AREA RES IN
6 VN FEMALES DET 1 WOUNDED, OBSERVED 3 VN MALES JUMPING INTO
RIVER, LOST SIGHT. NEG PACKS AND WPNs. DET WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGES
 (H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	OO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	4	4	0	0	0	2	13	6
N	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	8	0
N	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 927492	050745H	PLT/PTL QMBT	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 879506	051240H	PLT/PTL QMBT	F 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 882506	051534H	SQB/PTL QMBT	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM 924535	051610H	SQB/PTL QMBT	E 2/5 3 MC WIAE 1 B/T DOG WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 872502	051000H	CO-/SEARCH QMBT	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM 890560	052140H	SQB/AMB QMBT	L 3/5	UNK/6 DET	US

J.

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT G CO AT 936511.

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
L. J. VIRKUS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

sitrep #218 PM 060001H - 062400H AUGUST 78 (U)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

65	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
631	" MIAE	607	VC KIA
177	" MIA	166	IWC
13	" NBCE	10	CSWG
106	" NBCE		
39	" NBCE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN MIAE		

F. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

G. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, COMDS BN (-) CORRIDOR/SCH
OPN VIC AT 904532, CP VIC 9053.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP AT 9252.

CO F (-) COND COORD/SEARCH OPN IN EASTERN ARIZONA AREA VIC OM 9053.

CO G (-) COND COORD/SEARCH OPN IN EASTERN ARIZONA AREA VIC OM 9053.

CO H PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC HILL 37 CP AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT
AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT #4, CP VIC AT 916581.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT
ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE
FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENCE.

CO M3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN
RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9063, 9763, AND 9963.

CO M OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO,
CP AT 8757.

FIFTH MAR CUFP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.

2ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT #1D AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 5TH MAR REGT AT 875475 RECEIVED 11 120MM MORTAR RNDs RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE AND 5 USMC WIAM.

2. L3/5 FLT AMB AT 890560 OBSERVED 7 VN MOVING ACROSS RIVER. UNIT DETAINED 7 FEMALES AGES 10 THROUGH 70.

3. K3/5 SQD PATROL AT 810565 HAD MARINE TRIP 800M ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

4. K3/5 SQD PATROL AT 932552 WHILE ON PATROL HAD MARINE TRIP A CHICOM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA E AND 1 USMC WIAM.

5. K3/5 SQD PATROL AT 203567 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND A HOMEMADE 60MM MORTAR TUBE MADE OUT OF ALUMINUM WITH A NAIL AS A FIRING PIN.

6. 2/5 BN (-) CORDON/SEARCH AT 905533 UNIT DET 1 VN AND FOUND A TOTAL OF 4000 LBS OF CORN IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

7. SCARFACE 38 (COBRA) IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MAR FIRED ON 2 VC WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES RESULTING IN 1 VC KBA.

8. COMPRISE 29 AND 48 (2 VN-1E GUNSHIP) FIRED ON 3 VC WITH PACKS RESULTING IN 1 VC KBA.

9. F2/5 CORDON/SEARCH AT 897543 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 3 WELL CONCEALED BUNKERS CONTAINING 7 VN WHO TURNED OUT TO BE 3 NVA FROM 10TH UNIT FRONT 44, 1 NVA NURSE, AND 3 VC GUERRILLA'S. ALSO FOUND 2 M-26 GRENADES, 9 CHICOMS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL GEAR, AND 4 USMC CARTRIDGE BELTS.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	SQD	FLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	2	13	11
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	20	8
N	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	3	0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	890560	060605H	PLT/AMB QMBT	L3/5	UNK/7 DET FEMALES	US
QUANG NAM	875475	060825H	REGT/CP QMBT	5TH MAR 3 MC WIAE 5 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	810565	060900H	SQB/PAT QMBT	K 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	932552	060735H	SQB/PTL QMBT	I 3/5 1 MC WIAE 1 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	20 203547	060945H	SQB/PTL QMBT	K 3/5	UNK/1 60MM MORTAR	US
QUANG NAM	905533	061200H	BN (-)/COORD SCH QMBT	2/5 BN (-)	UNK/1 DET 4000 LBS COMB	US
QUANG NAM	8157	061230H	COBRA/GUNSHIP QMBT	5TH MAR	UNK/1 VC KBA	US
QUANG NAM	8655	061245H	COMPRISE/GUN-- QMBT SHIP	5TH MAR	UNK/1 VC KBA	US
QUANG NAM	897543	061250H	SQB/COORD SCH QMBT	F 2/5	UNK/4 NVA POW 3 VC POW	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 CP AT 905532

CO F AT 896542

CO G AT 905532

2ND PLT B 1/5 AT 969585

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T. J. BOOTH

cyl

S-3

4/2/70 [signature]

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 219 PM 070000H - 072400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

65	USMC KIA	430	NVA KIA
631	" WIAE	602	VC KIA
177	" MIAM	166	INC
13	" HBOOK	10	CSWC
102	" FBCE		
39	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIE BRIDGE AND LIE ROAD CP LOC

AN HOA VIC AT 8747

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIE BRIDGE, CP AT 9252.

CO F- CONTACTS KIF VIC FOOTBALL ISL NBS VIC AT 8452.

CO G REGT RESERVE LOC AN HOA AT 8747.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIE ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT # 540 VIC HILL
37 CP AT 8757.CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT #540 CP VIC AT 916581CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT
ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE
FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENCES.CO M OPORD TO FIFTH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO,
CP AT 8757.CO M 3/1 CUFP (BRIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN
RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PP AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, AND 9963.FIFTH MAR CUFP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN
RESPECTIVE USMC/PP/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.2ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPORD TO M 3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT # 4 AND RT # 4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. E 2/5 AT *22528 MARINE WHILE FILLING WATER BARRELS HAD A 5 GAL WATER CAN FALL ON HIS HEAD. RES 1 NECE. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. F 2/5 AT *23528 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLK AND GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD FOOTBALL I LWD. UNIT OPENED W/S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA KILLING 1 VC KIA, PACK CONTD 15 LBS OF RICE AND ASST CLOTHING.

3. CUYP 3/5 AT *16548 COMPSMAN HILL CLEANING HIS M-16 RIFLE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN A WOUND IN HIS TOR. RES 1 USN NECE EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. H 2/5 FLT PTL AT *22484 SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION WEARING BLK AND WHITE UNIFORMS AND WEARING PACKS. OPENED W/S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA RES 1 VC KIA.

5. F 2/5 FOUND 400 LBS OF RICE AND 600 LBS OF CORN IN THE VIC OF *7543. RICE AND CORN WAS DESTROYED.

6. "D" REG FIFTH MARINES REG 2 RPG, 100 AK S/A, 9 MORTAR (UNKNOWN) INDS. RETURNED W/S/A FIRE AND 60 MM ILLUM. NEG CAS.

(C) TROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN GTS:

UNIT	PATROLS			IMPUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	OP	LP/S	
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	13	8
N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	14	8
N	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/LOCATION	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				US/VC	
QUANG NAM	071336H	CO/CP	E 2/5	NEG	NEG
*22528			1 MC NECE		
QUANG NAM	071320H	FLT/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
*23528		QMGT			
QUANG NAM	071315H	CUYP/CP	CUYP 3/5		
*16548		3/5	1 USN NECE	NEG	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 871684H PLT/PLT F 2/5 UNK/1 VC KIA US
 982482 QMST
 QUANG NAM 861888H CO/KIP F 2/5 UNK/400LBS RICE US
 887543 871688H QMST 600 LBS COMB
 QUANG NAM 872185H REGT/CP 5TH MAR UNK/NEG VC
 196542

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 CP AT 875475
 CO G AT 875475

FIFTH MARINE COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 220 FM 080001H - 082400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

65 USMC KIA	430 NVA KIA
634 " WIAE	609 VC KIA
177 " WIAM	166 IWC
13 " NBCK	10 CSWC
108 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
5 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CP
LOC AT AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP AT 9252.

CO F CONDUCTS RIF VIC FOOTBALL ISL, VIC AT 8952.

CO G AS REGT RESERVE LOC AN HOA AT 8747.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 ROAD 52, COND PTL/AMB IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY, AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT # 540 VIC H-37 AT
8757.CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND
ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT # 4, CP VIC AT 916581.CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT EN-
EMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE FORCES
FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES.CO M OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP AT
8757.CO M 3/1 (CUPF) REIN COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPEC-
TIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863 AND 9963.FIFTH MAR CUPF PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.2 ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT # 1D AND RT # 4, FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. L 3/5 AT 805558 SNIPER SPOTTED 2 VC ARMED WITH AN AK-47 ATTEMPTING TO GET WATER FROM THE RIVER. SNIPER INIT FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

2. K 3/5 AT 802560 ON PATROL, 3 RD MAN IN COLUMN DETONATED AN ESTIMATED 2 1/2 LB SHAPE CHARGE RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND LOCATED ON TRAIL LEADING THROUGH A TREELINE. RES 3 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS FT SQD FLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD FLT	S&C OPNS OD LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5	D	0 7 0	0 0 0	1 13	8
	N	0 0 0	0 6 0	0 2	0
3/5	D	0 20 0	0 0 0	0 21	10
	N	0 0 0	0 27 2	0 3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	081000H	FT/DP	L 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA US
805558		QMBT		
QUANG NAM	081555H	SQD/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/NEG VC
802560		QMBT	3 MC WIAE	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 890516.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. IDIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 221 FM 090001H - 092400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

66 USMC KIA	430 NVA KIA
636 " WIAE	642 VC KIA
177 " WIAH	166 IWC
13 " NBCK	10 CSWC
109 " NBCE	
39 " NBCH	
1 " MIA	
1 USN KIA	
5 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CP LOC AT AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

OO E LOC AT AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY AND ONE PLT LOC AT LIB BRIDGE AS BRIDGE SCTY, AT 925526.

OO F LOC AN HOA TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS.

OO G AS RESOT RESERVE LOC AN HOA AT 8747.

OO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT # 540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

OO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT #4, CP VIC AT 916581.

OO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2153.

OO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES.

OO M OPOON TO FIFTH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP AT 8757.

OO N 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963.

FIFTH MAR CUFP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 ND PLT D CO 1/3 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1D AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 968583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. H 2/5 AT 892487 UNIT OBS 10-15 VC WITH WEAPONS AT GRID 892487. SQD WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA WHERE VC WERE SPOTTED AND DETONATED A 155 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (IDG HANDLER), 1 USN KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, AND 1 B/T IDG WIAE.

2. H 2/5 AT 928490 WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D 2 RPG RDS AND S/A FIRE FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. MARINE CASUALTY WAS CAUSED BY DETONATING A M-26 B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL RIGGED FOR PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATION. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

3. BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT OBS 6 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED FIRE MSN RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	11	5
	N	0	0	0	1	8	0	0	4	0
3/5	D	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	12	11
	N	0	0	0	0	33	1	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRD UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 892487	090955H	SQD/SEARCH TEAM OMBT	H 2/5 1 MC KIA 1 USN KIA 1 MC WIAE 1 B/T IDG WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 928490	091740H	SQD/P/L OMBT	H 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 091832H SURV TEAM HN CP 3/3 UNK/3 VC KIA US
878576 QMBT

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 875475
CO E (-) AT 875475.

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. DDIGSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCS-3
DLM Intiff

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 222 PM 100001H - 102400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

66 USMC KIA	430 NVA KIA
638 " WIAE	613 VC KIA
177 " WIAM	166 IWC
13 " NBCK	10 CSWC
109 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN KIA	
5 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CP LOC AT AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E LOC AT AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY AND ONE PLT LOC AT LIB BRIDGE AS BRIDGE SCTY, AT 925528.

CO F LOC AT AN HOA TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO G AS REGT RESERVE LOC AN HOA AT 8747.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT #4, CP VIC AT 916581.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES.

CO M OPCON TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA CMET BASE.

CO N 3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9237, 9863, 9056, 9163, AND 9963.

FIFTH MAR CUPP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 ND FLT D CD 1/5 OPOON TO H 3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT #1D AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO
968604

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. H 2/5 AT 927522 UNIT REC'D 3 RPG'S AND S/A FIRE FROM AN
UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE.

2. I 3/5 AT 917634 UNIT FOUND A BLOWN-OUT CAVE CONTAINING
1 MALE BODY KILLED BY ARTY, 1000 LBS OF RICE, 20 LBS OF MUSH-
ROOMS AND MISC GEAR. RES 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	13	11
	H	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	13	10
	H	0	0	0	3	30	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	102025H	SQD/AMB	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
927522		OMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	101400H	PLT(-)/PTL	I 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
917634		OMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

9-3
R.P. IDIG

9-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HITREP # 223 FM 110000H - 112400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

66 USMC KIA	431 NVA KIA
636 " WIAE	613 VC KIA
177 " WIAM	166 IWC
13 " NBCK	10 CSWC
110 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN KIA	
5 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CP LOC AT AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E LOC AT AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY AND ONE PLT LOC AT LIB BRIDGE AS BRIDGE SCTY, AT 925528.

CO F LOC AT AN HOA TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO G AS REGT RESERVE LOC AN HOA AT 8747.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT # 540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT #540, CP VIC AT 916581.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES.

CO M OPOON TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA OMBT BASE.

CO M 3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PP AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963.

FIFTH MAR CUPP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

USMC/RE/PP NO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.
 2 ND FLT D CD 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
 RT #1D AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 968583 AND FROM 968583 TO
 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. K 3/5 A T 797544 UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA, BOTH CARRYING
 RIFLES. SNIPER INIT FIRE ON NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS	SODUT
	FT	SOD	PM	FT	SOD	PLT	CD LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	5	0	0	0	0	11
	N	0	1	0	0	4	0	2
3/5	D	0	24	0	0	0	2	11
	N	0	0	0	4	22	0	3

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT RE
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	111450H	SOD/OP	K 3/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
797544		OMBT		KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

CP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. IDIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 224 IN 120004H - 122400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

70 USMC KIA

431 NVA KIA

653 " WIAE

613 VC KIA

179 " WIAH

166 IWC

13 " NBCK

10 CSWC

110 " NBCE

39 " NBCH

1 " WIA

1 USN KIA

5 " WIAE

F. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

G. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CP LOC AT AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E LOC AT AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY AND ONE PLT LOC AT LIB BRIDGE AS BRIDGE SCTY, AT 92522.

CO F LOC AT AN HOA TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO G AS REGT RESERVE LOC AN HOA AT 8747.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT #540, CP VIC AT 91658.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878376 AND PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES.

CO M OPOON TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA QMBT BASE.

CO N 3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RE/PP AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9063, 9056, 9763 AND 9963.

FIFTH MAR CUPP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RE/PP AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.

CONFIDENTIAL

2ND PLT D CD 1/3 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT #1D AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FOM 968583 TO
968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 AT 886500 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE, USMC TRIPPED A M-26
B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

2. G 2/5 AT 902495 WHILE PASSING THROUGH AN OPENING IN A TREE
LINE MADE BY TANKS, A LARGE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN
DETONATED RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA AND 16 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE
15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. TOTAL
RESULTS: 4 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIAE, 2 WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS FT 300 FLT		AMBUSHES FT 300 FLT		S & C OPNS CD LP'S		SCOUT SHIPS
2/5	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	11
	N	0	0	0	1	5	0	0
3/5	D	0	27	0	0	0	0	11
	N	0	0	0	6	28	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE COORD	ORG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 886500	120900H	PLT/SEARCH QMBT	G 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 902495	121615H	PLT(-)/PTL QMBT	G 2/5 4 MC KIA 16 MC WIAE 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
L. J. VIRKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 225 RM 130001H - 132400H AUGUST 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

70	USMC KIA	433	NVA KIA
653	" WIAE	615	VC KIA
179	" WIAM	166	IWC
13	" NBCK	10	CSWC
110	" NBCE		
39	" NBCEB		
1	" MIA		
1	USN KIA		
5	" WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CP
LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

CO F LOC AT AN HOA TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO G LOC AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY, ONE PLT LIB BRIDGE AS
BRIDGE SCTY, CP AT 8747.

CO H LOC AN HOA PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS, CP AT 8747.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY, AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT
AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT #540, CP VIC AT 916581.CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT
ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2153.CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE FORCES
FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES.CO M OPCOM TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA
OMBT BASE.CO M 2/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RES-
PECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND
9963.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR CUOP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
UMG/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.
2ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPOON TO H 3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT# 1D AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO
968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. L 3/5 AT 891560 WHILE AT TEMPORARY NIGHT POSITION OBSERVED
THREE VC DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING WITH WEAPONS ON THE SOUTH BANK
OF THE RIVER. SNIPER INIT S/A FIRE KILLING ONE.

2. E BATTN 2/11 RECEIVED REQUEST FOR FIRE MISSION FROM
RECON OP PAL JOEY K AT 9850. UNIT FIRED 105 FIRE MISSION OF 20 RND
HE QUICK AND VT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. FIRST RND AT 1810, END
OF MISSION 1829.

3. L 3/5 AT 892561 WHILE IN NIGHT OP OBSERVED 2 NVA IN GREEN
UTILITIES MOVING ALONG RIVERBANK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED
81MM FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	11	11
H	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	0	26	0	0	0	0	0	14	10
H	0	0	0	8	26	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	RND UNIT LOSSES	BN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	131710H		PLT(-)/N POS	L3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
891560			QMBT			
QUANG NAM	131805H		BTRY/ARTY	2/11	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
9850			QMBT			
QUANG NAM	131940H		PLT(-)/N POS	L3/5	UNK/2 NVA KIA	US
892561			QMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO E AT 9049, CO H AT 8747

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VIRKUS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 226 FM 140001H - 142400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J.: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

70	USMC KIA	433	NVA KIA
659	" WIAE	615	VC KIA
179	" WIAM	166	INC
13	" NECK	10	CSWC
112	" NECE		
39	" NICE		
1	" MIA		
1	USN KIA		
6	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

CO F LOC AT AN HOA TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS, CP AT 8747.

CO G LOC AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY, ONE PLT LIB BRIDGE AS BRIDGE SCTY, CP AT 8747.

CO H LOC AN HOA PR PARE FOR FUTURE OPNS, CP AT 8747.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, AND PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540, CP VIC AT 916581.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC 878576 AND PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES.

CO M OPON TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA CMHT BASE.

CO M 3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITH IN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR CUPT PLT A SIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITH RESPECTIVE
USMC/RF/PT AC'S LOC AT 8054,8154,8255, CP AT 8255.
2ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT# 1D AND RT# 4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. K3/5 PLT(-) PATROL AT 812580 MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC IN
GREEN UTILITIES. 1 MARINE RECEIVED WOUNDS FROM RICOCHETING DEBRIS
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

2. M3/1 CUPT OPCON 3/5 SQD PATROL AT 948600, RF WITH UNIT
OBSERVED AND INIT S/A FIRE ON 1 VC, UNIT PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT.
RETURNING TO PTL ROUTE UNIT FOUND 1 M-16 MAG AND DETONATED B/T
BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIPWIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC
WIAE AND 2 RF WIAE.

3. K 3/5 PLT(-) PATROL AT 805567 HAD 1 MARINE TRIP A M-26
B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

4. K3/5 PLT(-) PATROL AT 801565 HAD CORPSMAN WALKING NINETH
IN COLUMN DETONATE A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE B/T CONSISTING OF
81MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH AN EXPLOSIVE AND SHRAPNEL RESULTING
IN 1 USN CORPSMAN WIAE AND 1 USMC WIAE.

5. E2/5 SQD PATROL AT 909507 HAD POINTMAN DETONATE PRESSURE
TYPE DETONATION 105 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	11	11
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
3/5D	8	13	3	2	0	0	0	7	10
N	0	0	0	5	29	4	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DEG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
----------	-------	-----	---------------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------------

				CONFIDENTIAL	
QUANG NAM	141005H	PLT(-)/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
812580		CMHT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141335H	SQD/PTL	M3/1 CUPP	UNK/NEG	VC
948600		CMHT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141545H	PLT(-)/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
805567		CMHT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141630H	PLT(-)/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
801565		CMHT	1 USN CORPSMAN/WIAS		
			1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141750H	SQD/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
909507		CMHT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

8-3
L.J. VIRKUS

9-3

SECOND IN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #227 FM 150000H + 152400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

70	USMC KIA	433	NVA KIA
659	" WIAE	616	VC KIA
179	" WIAM	166	INC
13	" NECK	10	CSWC
112	" NECH		
39	" NEUNE		
1	" MIA		
1	USN KIA		
6	" WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD. COMMENCE OPN LYON VALLEY, 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

CO E PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

CO F COMMENCE OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

CO G LOC AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY, ONE PIN LIB BRIDGE AS BRIDGE SCTY. CP AT 8747.

CO H COMMENCE OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52. COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540, CP VIC AT 916581.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP AT 2155.

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 VIC AT 87576 AND PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES.

CO M ORIGIN TO SECOND IN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA COMET BASE.

CO MS/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PAC IF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR CUYP PIT ASSIGNED SCTY/PAC IF MSN WITHIN RESPEC-
TIVE USMC/RF/FF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255, GP AT 8255.

2ND PIT D CO 1/5 ORPHN TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT# 1D
AND RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. L3/5 FIRE TEAM OP AT 889560 OBSERVED 4 VU AT 900559 IN
ORPHN UTILITIES AND CAMOFLAGED CLOTHING MOVING NORTH TO THE SONG
VU GIA. SNIPER FIRED 6 RNDZ RESULTING IN 1 VU KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF IN OENS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OENS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PIT	FT	SQD	PIT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	11	11
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	10	11
N	0	0	0	7	26	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INFT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	VO/US
QUANG NAM	151315H	F TM/OP	L 3/5	UNK/1 VU KIA US
889560		CMET		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

9-3
L.J. VIREUS

9-3

SECOND IN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGRE
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET # 228 FM 160000H - 162400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPS:

- A. LYCH VALLEY
- B. THROUGH JS NO CHANGE
- C. GUN CAS: USMC

TO USMC KIA	436 NVA KIA
639 2 WIAE	622 VC KIA
179 " WIAH	165 DLO
13 " NEDK	10 CSWC
112 " NEDC	
39 " NEDNE	
1 " NIA	
1 USH KIA	
6 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5TH MARINES COMMENCED OPN LYCH VALLEY. THE HELOLIFT BEGAN AT 0915 AND ENDED AT 0945, 2/5 FORWARD COMMAND GROUP, CO F AND CO H WERE INSERTED WITH HQ CONTACT. AT 1120 AN ELEMENT OF CO F ENGAGED 4 NVA WITH S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. AT 1230 2/5 COMMAND GROUP CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON 4 NVA RESULTING IN 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. HUSON TEAM LEMON ACTING AS A SCREENING FORCE MADE CONTACT AND WAS EXTRACTED. 2/5 COMMAND GROUP RAN AN AIRSERIES ON 3 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. CO L WAS INSERTED IN THE AREA TEAM LEMON LEFT, THE TROOP LIFT WAS COMPLETED AT 1700 WITH HQ CONTACT. 5 B/T'S WERE EX-COMBATED AND DESTROYED. A SMALL ABANDONED BASE CAMP WAS FOUND AND A 2 METER SIZED OP SITE WAS FOUND. AT 1800 UNITS BEGAN PREPARING NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND AMBUSHES WERE DISPATCHED.

TOTAL RESULTS FOR OPN LYCH VALLEY FOR 16 AUG 70

3 NVA KIA	5 B/T'S DESTROYED
4 GUN CAS	ASSORTED DOCUMENTS
	ASSORTED MEDALS

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PLANS SUMMARY

2/5 CONT SGT/LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD. COFFERAGE ON LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG 0 24-70.

CO B PROVIDES SGT/LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

CO F CONT ONE LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG 0 24-70.

CO G (-) LOC AN HOA AS PERIMETER SGT, ONE PLT LIB BRIDGE AS BRIDGE SGT. CP AT 8747.

CO H CONT ONE LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG 0 24-70.

3/5 PROVIDES SGT FOR HILLS 65 AND 52. COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SGT FOR RT# 540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO HIDE RT# 540, CP VIC AT 916261.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC C ORRIDER, CP AT 2155.

CO L COND ONE LYON VALLEY, ONE PLT PROVIDE FORCE FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES. CP AT 811460.

CO M OPGON TO SECOND IN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SGT FOR AN HOA GIVE BASE.

CO NG/1 CUYP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SGT/PACIF MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RE/EF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963.

FIFTH MAR CUYP PIR ASSIGNED SGT/PACIF MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RE/EF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.

2ND PIR D CO 1/5 OPGON TO NG/1 FROM SGT FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT# 1D AND RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. WHILE ON PATROL AT 184400 UNIT FROM F CO OBSERVED 4 NVA WITH PACES WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS. UNIT INT S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA.

2. 2/5 IN (-) CP OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF 3 NVA. UNIT AT 184444 CALLED IN AIRSTRIFE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

3. HELO IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MARINES OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT 842322. HELO EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(C) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF IN OPS.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OHNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	PT	S&D	PT	PT	S&D	PT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	11	10
H	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	4	21	0	0	0	0	0	17	10
H	0	0	0	11	22	0	0	3	0

L. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTC	ACTION	FWD UNIT	EN UNIT	UNIT BY
			SIZE/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	161120H		PIE/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/2	NVA KIA US
184400 ZC			CHIEF			
QUANG NAM	161412H		HELQ/GUNSHIP	2/5 (-)	UNK/1	NVA KIA US
ZC 184444			CHIEF			
QUANG NAM	161205H		HELQ/COBRA	5TH MAR	UNK/6	VC KIA US
842522			CHIEF			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 CP ZC 184446

CO F ZC 186403

CO H AT 797422

CO L AT 808460

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

S-3
L. J. VIRKUS
S-3BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #229 FM 170001H - 172400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS:

A. LYON VALLEY

B. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

70 USMC KIA	436 NVA KIA
660 " WIAE	622 VC KIA
179 " WIAM	167 INC
13 " NBOK	10 CSWC
114 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN KIA	
6 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION LYON VALLEY. AN ELEMENT OF CO H UNCOVERED A LARGE BASE CAMP AREA. AREA HAD BEEN ABANDONED FOR SOME TIME AND WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR BETTER THAN 100 MEN. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING 15 DWELLINGS, 1 AK-47, 12 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 5 RPG ROUNDS, AND 27 M-16 MAGAZINES WITH AMMUNITION. THE UNIT ALSO FOUND 10 ENEMY GRAVES APPROXIMATELY 1 - 3 MONTHS OLD, SEVERAL LARGE BUNKERS AND A NUMBER OF AK-47 ROUNDS.

TOTAL RESULTS FOR OPN LYON VALLEY FOR 16 - 17 AUGUST 70

3 NVA KIA	6 B/T'S DESTROYED
16 CHICOM GREN	ASSORTED DOCUMENTS
1 AK-47	ASSORTED MEDALS
2 81MM RND	15 DWELLINGS
5 RPG RND	27 M-16 MAGAZINES

5TH MARINES FOREWARD CP PERMANENTLY DISPLACED TO HILL 37.

PLANS SIG:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD. CONT LYON VALLEY
OPN IAW 5TH MAR FR G O 24-70.

CO B(-) PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

CO F CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

CO G(-) LOC AN HOA AS PERIM TER SCTY, ONE PLT LIB BRIDGE
AS BRIDGE SCTY. CP AT 8757.

CO H CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

Secret

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.
 CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540, CP VIC AT 916581.
 CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.
 CO L CONT ONE LYON VALLEY, ONE PTL PROVIDE FORCES FOR HILL 65 DEFENSES, CP AT 811460.
 CO M OPCON TO SECOND IN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA GMBT BASE, CP AT 8747.
 CO M3/1 CUUP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/P CIP MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RE/PP AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963.
 FIFTH MAR CUUP PTL ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RE/PP AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.
 2ND PTL D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT#1D AND RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 968583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. H2/5 PTL PATROL AT 793414 FOUND 4 DWELLINGS. UPON CHECKING OUT THE AREA THE UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 NVA HELM T, 1 NVA CANTEN, A NUMBER OF AK-47 RND, 12 CHICOM, 2 81MM HE RND, 5RPG RND, AND 27 M-16 MAGAZINES WITH AMMUNITION.

2. K3/5 SQD PATROL AT 823564 HAD LAST MAN IN COLUMN DETONATE A CHICOM B/T WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.

C. THROUGH F. NONE

G. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF EN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	11	10
R	0	0	0	0	7	0	2	0	0
3/5 D	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	7	10
R	0	0	0	17	16	0	0	3	0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 170925H	FLT/PATROL	H 2/5	UNK/1 AK-47	US
793414	QMBT			
QUANG NAM 171745H	SQD/PATROL	K 3/5	UNK/EEG	VC
823564	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 5TH MAR FORWARD CP AT 916521
 2/5 CP ZC 181446
 CO F ZC 197416
 CO H AT 797425
 CO L AT 807460

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

S-3
L. J. VIRKUS
S-3BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 230 FM 180001H - 182400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS:

A. NONE

B. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

70 USMC KIA	436 NVA KIA
660 " WIAE	622 VC KIA
179 " WIAM	167 IWC
13 " NBCK	10 CSWC
115 " NBCE	
39 " NBCKE	
1 " WIA	
1 USN KIA	
6 " WIA E	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

SETH MARINES CONTINUED OPN LYON VALLEY WITH CO H UNIT FINDING A POSSIBLE NVA ASSEMBLY AREA IN DOUBLE CANOPY JUNGLE. SITE HAD FRESH WATER SUPPLY AND COULD ACCOMMODATE 15 TROOPS. TRACKS AND CUT LOGS INDICATE SITE LAST OCCUPIED APPROXIMATELY 7 DAYS AGO. UNIT ALSO FOUND BEDDING AREA FOR 2 TROOPS USED APPROXIMATELY 12 HOURS BEFORE. CO F UNIT FOUND 15 BUNKERS NOT USED RECENTLY AND DESTROYED ALL.

TOTAL RESULTS FOR OPN LYON VALLEY FOR 16 - 18 AUGUST 70

3 NVA KIA	6 B/T'S DESTROYED
16 CHICOM GREN	ASSORTED DOCUMENTS
1 AK-47	ASSORTED MEDALS
2 82MM RNDs	15 DWELLINGS
5 RPG RNDs	27 M-16 MAGAZINES
15 BUNKERS.	

PLANS SUM:

2/3 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, CONT OPN LYON VALLEY IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

CO B(-) PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

CO F CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

CO G(-) LOC AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY, ONE FLT LIB BRIDGE AS BRIDGE SCTY, CP AT 8757.

CO H CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

3/3 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52. COND PTL/AMB IN THUNG DUC VALLEY. PROVIDE SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540. CP VIC AT 916581.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT
ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.

CO L CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, ONE FLT PROVIDE SCTY FOR HILL 65
DEFENSES, CP AT 811460.

CO M OPOON TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR
AN HOA CBMT BASE, CP AT 8757.

CO M 3/1 CUYP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN
RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PP AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763,
AND 9963.

FIFTH MAR CUYP FLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/RF/PP AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255, CP AT 8255.

3RD FLT D CO 1/5 OPOON TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCE-62 ALONG
RT#1D AND RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. NONE

C. THROUGH F. NONE

G. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	FLT	FT	SOD	FLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	9	0	1	14	0	2	0	10
N	0	0	0	1	14	0	2	7	0
3/5 D	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	10	10
N	0	0	0	19	17	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

S-3A

NO FIRST NAME MAY COO

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COO
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COO
SEVENTH MAR COO

S-3
L. J. VIRKUS
S-3

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 231 FM 190000H - 192400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR CMPS:

A. LYON VALLEY

B. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

660	"	WIAE	436	NVA KIA
179	"	WIAM	623	VC KIA
13	"	NBCE	168	IWC
117	"	NBCE	10	CSMC
39	"	NBCE		
1	"	MIA		
1	USN	KIA		
6	"	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

SUMMARY OF OPN LYON VALLEY FOR 19 AUG 70. AT ZC 204416 CO F ELEMENT FOUND AN ELABORATE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 DWELLINGS WITH 10X 30 FOOT TIMBER REINFORCED BUNKERS UNDERNEATH CONTAINING 8 X 20 FOOT STRAW BEDS. CAMP ALSO HAD MESSHALL DWELLING WITH 4 FIREPLACES AND 35 FOOT LONG UNDERGROUND TUNNELS CONTAINING 1500 LBS OF CORN AND 1500 LBS OF RICE. AIMHOLES IN THE GROUND LED TO SIX SPIDER HOLES WHERE 3 COMPLETE NVA UNIFORMS CONSISTING OF GREEN AND RED SHIRTS, LONG TROUSERS, AND GREEN SHIRTS WITH MILITARY EMBLEMS. A SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING BEING FOUND: 3000 LBS OF CORN, 300 LBS OF RICE, 100 LBS OF SALT, 3 HOMEMADE B/T'S 11 CHICOM GRENADES, 1-7.9MM RECOILLESS RIFLE MND, 3 FRICTION TYPE FUSES, 20 HOMEMADE FUSES, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, A LARGE PILE OF RA GS WITH FRESH BLOOD ON THEM, A SMALL AMOUNT OF BLACK POWDER, A RAMMER FOR A 105 ARTILLARY PIECE, 3-82MM MTR MDS, 1 RPG ROCKET BOOSTER, 500 FT OF TRIPWIRE, 1 RUSSIAN MADE PRECISION ARTILLARY SIGHT, 1-122 ROCKT, 3 HELLBOXES FOR ROCKETS, AND 2 SIGHT BOXES. ALL ORDNANCE AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

A SECOND BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 REINFORCED BUNKERS WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED. KCS STATED THAT A COMPANY OF NVA HAD SLEPT THERE THE NIGHT BEFORE, AND A SIGN ON A TRAIL INDICATED A B/T WEST OF THE AREA. AT ZC 212451 CO L SQD PATROL FOUND A RECENTLY USED LIVING AREA CONSISTING OF 2 DWELLINGS AND 2 SANDBAGGED BUNKERS. A CAMPFIRE WAS STILL WARM AND A SEARCH OF THE AREA RESULTED IN THE CAPTURE OF 1 AK-47 AND A BOX OF MEDICAL GEAR CONTAINING 2 MORPHINE SYRINGES, BANDAGES AND PENCETILLIN, 60 LBS OF RICE, 30 LBS OF SALT, 5 AMMO BOXES OF TEA, DRIED FRUIT, AND TOBACCO. AT ZC 180425 P CO PLT PTL INIT S/A FIRE ON 6 NVA EATING CHOW BY A CREEK AND WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, 4 NVA PACKS AND 8 CHICOM GRENADES

note found.

CONFIDENTIAL

CAPTURED. AN ARTILLARY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED ON THE OTHER VC,
WHO FLED TO THE WEST. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

TOTAL RESULTS FOR OPN LYON VALLEY 16 - 19 AUGUST 70

4 NVA KIA	9 B/T'S DESTROYED
2 AK-47	1 RAMMER FOR 105 ARTY TUBE
35 CHICOM GRENADES	500 FT TRIPWIRE
2 81MM RND	1 RUSSIAN PRECISION ARTY SIGHT
3 82MM RND	3 HELLOBOXES FOR ROCKETS
1 75MM RR RND	2 ARTY SIGHT BOXES
1 122 ROCKET	3 NVA UNIFORMS
1 RPG BOOSTER	27 M-16 MAGAZINES
20 HOMEMADE FUSES	4 NVA PACKS
3 FRICTION TYPE FUSES	SMALL AMOUNT OF BLACK POWDER
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS	1 OP SITE
ASSORTED MEDALS	7 BASE CAMPS
6 SPIDER HOLES	13 REIN BUNKERS
21 DWELLINGS	1800 LBS OF RICE
4500 LBS OF CORN	

2. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD. CONT OPN LYON VALLEY IAW
FIFTH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

CO B(-) PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

CO F CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

CO G(-) LOC AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY, ONE PLT LIB BRIDGE AS
BRIDGE SCTY. CP AT 8757.

CO H CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70.

3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52. COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG
DUC VALLEY. PROVIDE SCTY FOR RTW 540 VIC H-37 AT 8757.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT
AND ATTEMPTS TO MOVE RTW 540. CP VIC AT 916581.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT
ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR. CP ZC 2155.

CO L CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, ONE PLT PROVIDE SCTY FOR HILL 65
DEFENSES. CP AT 8757.

CO M OPOON TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR MEALHOA
CHBT BASE. CP AT 8757.

CO M 3/1 CUYP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MEN WITHIN RES-
PECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND
9963.

FIFTH MAR CUYP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.

3RD PLT D CO 1/5 OPOON TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RTW 4
AND RTW 4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHA FGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. K3/3 SQD PTL AT 805565 HAD THE 4TH MAN IN COLUMN DETONATE 60MM
B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. F2/3 PLT PTL AT ZC 183427 OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS EATING CHOW BY A CREEK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE KILLING ONE.

3. L3/3 SQD PTL AT 212461 FOUND A RECENTLY USED VC/NVA LIVING AREA CONSISTING OF 2 DWELLINGS AND 2 SANDBAGGED BUNKERS. UPON SEARCHING THE AREA THE UNIT FOUND 1 AK-47 AND MISC GEAR.

C. THROUGH F. NONE

G. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & G OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	2	0	10
N	0	0	0	6	0	0	2	9	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	25	12	0	0	14	10
N	0	0	0	25	12	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDS		SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	190810H	SQD/PTL	K3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
805565		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	191240H	PLT/PTL	F2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
183427		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	191240H	SQD/PTL	L3/5	UNK/1 AK-47	US
212461		QMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
EXCEPT: CO F ZC 205416
CO H AT 793428

CP-4

BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCS-3
L. J. VIRKUS
S-3BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 232 RM 200001H - 202400H AUGUST 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS

A. LYON VALLEY

B. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

70 USMC KIA	436 NVA KIA
661 " WIAE	623 VO KIA
179 " WIAM	168 IWC
13 " NBCK	10 CSWC
118 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN KIA	
6 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

SUMMARY OF OPN LYON VALLEY FOR 20 AUG 70.

FOUR BASE CAMPS WERE FOUND TODAY. AT 830468 CO L PTL FOUND 3 DWELLINGS, 3 TIMBER REINFORCED BUNKERS AND A BEARTRAP, ALL OF WHICH WAS DESTROYED. AT 794431 CO H SQD PTL FOUND 6 WOODEN A-FRAME BI-POD STRUCTURES, A POT LID WITH POSSIBLE NVA NUMBERS (B-349) ON IT, AND A 10 X 12 FOOT BUNKER THOUGHT TO BE USED FOR FOOD AND AMMO STORAGE. BUNKER AND FRAMES WERE DESTROYED AND POT LID WAS SENT TO BN 8-2 AT AN HOA. AT 845451 CO L SQD PTL FOUND AN 8 BUNKER BASE CAMP. BUNKERS WERE 8 X 10 FEET, AND ONE, THOUGHT TO BE CP, HAD TABLE AND CHAIRS INSIDE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA RESULTED IN THE CAPTURE OF 3 RPG ROUNDS WHICH WERE DESTROYED WITH THE BUNKERS. AT 820444 CO H PLT PTL FOUND A CAVE AND SEVERAL CAMOFLAGED HOLES ALONG A STREAM-BED CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 COOKING POT, 20 THIN CABLES, 1 USMC CANTEN AND 2 CUPS WITH POUCHES, 2-5.56 EMPTY AMMO BOXES, SOAP, CAMOFLAGED SHORTS, 3 SPOOLS BLACK THREAD, 1 BOTTLE OF MEDICAL DRESSING 1 PAIR OF SCISSORS, 1 STRETCHER, TOOTHPASTE, TOOTHBRUSH, AND 5 FISHING NETS. ALL OF THE GEAR WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND NEARBY WAS FOUND A MARKER AT THE SIDE OF A TRAIL WHICH THE KCS SAID INDICATED THAT THE CAVE WAS A REST AREA. TOTAL OPN LYON VALLEY RESULTS TO DATE ARE:

5 USMC NBCE	35 GHCOM GREN
4 NVA KIA	5 MTR FIDS
2 IWC	1 122MM ROCKET
9 B/T DESTROYED	1 CAVE
MISC ORD/EQUIP/CLOTHING	
11 BASE CAMPS/24 HUTS/25 REIN BUNKERS	
9 SPIDER HOLES	
6300 LBS FOODSTUFFS	

CONFIDENTIAL

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, CONT OPN LYON VALLEY IAW
 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70, EN FWD CP VIC ZC 184446, EN REAR CP AT 875475.
 CO E(-) PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, CP VIC AT 908494. 1 PLT SCTY FOR EN FWD CP.
 CO F CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70, CP VIC
 ZC 204417.
 CO G(-) LOC AN HOA AS PERIMETER SCTY, ONE PLT LIB BRIDGE AS
 BRIDGE SCTY. CP VIC AT 875475.
 CO H CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, IAW 5TH MAR FRAG O 24-70, CP VIC
 AT 797435.
 3/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52 AND 37, CONDS PTL/AMB IN
 THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37, EN FWD CP
 VIC AT 878576, HILL 65, EN REAR CP VIC 916581, HILL 37.
 CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT
 AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540. CP VIC AT 916581, HILL 37.
 CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT
 ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZC 219552, HILL 52.
 CO L CONT OPN LYON VALLEY, OPCON TO 2/5, CP VIC AT 807461.
 CO M OPCON TO SECOND EN FIFTH MAR, PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA
 COMBAT BASE, CP VIC AT 875475.
 CO M3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RES-
 PECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND
 9963. CP LOC HILL 55 VIC AT 969621.
 FIFTH MAR CUPP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
 USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.
 3RD PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT#
 1D AND RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.
 CP VIC AT 969585.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

- A. NO CHANGE
- B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE
- C. THROUGH F. NONE
- D. GENERAL NO CHANGE
- H. RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & O OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	3RD	PLT	FT	3RD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	10
N	0	0	0	7	7	0	2	6	0
3/5 D	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	10	10
N	0	0	0	19	16	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 EN FWD CP ZC 184446

CO F ZC 204417

CO H AT 797435

CO L AT 807461

CP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3
L. J. VIRKUS
S-3BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 233 FM 210000H & 212400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS

A. LYON VALLEY

B. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

70	USMC KIA	436	NVA KIA	
661	"	WIAE	626	VC KIA
179	"	WIM	171	IWC
13	"	NBOE	11	CSWC
119	"	NBOE		
39	"	NBOE		
1	"	MIA		
1	USN	KIA		
6	"	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

SUMMARY OF OPERATION LYON VALLEY FOR 21 AUG 70.

AT ZC 205431 CO F PLT PTL CAPTURED A RUSSIAN MADE 50 CAL MACHINE GUN WITH A TRIPOD, WHICH WAS NOT IN OPERABLE CONDITION, BUT WHICH COULD EASILY BE MADE OPERABLE BY CLEANING. ALSO FOUND WERE 3 SKS RIFLES AND 3 CHIOM GRENADERS. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 3 DWELLINGS MEASURING 20 X 30 FEET, AND 15 SMALL HUTS MEASURING 10 X 10 FEET. ALL STRUCTURES AND ORD. NANCE WAS DESTROYED AND WEAPONS WILL BE BROUGHT TO AN HQ. ALSO FOUND AND DESTROYED WERE THE FOLLOWING: CAN OF 50 CAL AMMO, BOX OF NEW AK-47 RND, 400 LBS RICE, AND 200 LBS OF SALT BURIED UNDER A HUT. AT ZC 204437 CO F PLT PTL FOUND A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 9 REINFORCED BUNKERS WHICH MEASURED 10 X 12 FEET INSIDE. BUNKERS WERE OLD AND NOT USED RECENTLY; HOWEVER, THERE WAS EVIDENCE THAT APPROX 7 NVA STAYED NEAR THE BUNKER AREA RECENTLY. AT ZC 204425 CO F PLT PTL FOUND AND DESTROYED A PARTIALLY BUILT DWELLING THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SLEPT IN THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. THE UNIT SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT ZC 204437 CO F PLT PTL FOUND AND DUG UP A FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING A VN MALE CORPSE. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE HOW LONG MALE HAD BEEN DEAD. AT 815445 CO L SQD PTL FOUND AND DESTROYED TWO 250 LB BOMBS, NOT B/T'D, IN A TREE LINE.

TOTAL RESULTS FOR OPN LYON VALLEY 16 - 21 AUG 70.

6	USMC NBOE	36	CHIOM GRN
4	NVA KIA	5	MTR RND
1	CSWC	1	122MM ROCKET
5	IWC	2	250 LB BOMBS
9	B/T DESTROYED		

CONFIDENTIAL

MISC ORD/EQUIP/CLOTHING
 13 BASE CAMPS/43 HUTS/34 REIN BUNKERS
 9 SPIDER HOLES
 6900 LBS FOODSTUFFS

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 (REIN) SECURES LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD. CONCLUDES OPN LYON VALLEY 221200H AUG 70. HELOLIFTS TO ANHOA TO PREPARE FOR SEARCH/CLEAR OPN IN ARIZ TERR COMMENCING 23 AUG 70. EN CP LOC AN HOA AT 875475.

CO E SECURES LIB ROAD. CP VIC AT 908494, LIB ROAD. 2ND PLT HELOLIFTS FM OPN LYON VALLEY TO AN HOA, RETURNS TO CP.

CO F HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA FM OPN LYON VALLEY TO PREPARE FOR SEARCH/CLEAR OPN ON 23 AUG 70. CP VIC AT 875475, AN HOA.

CO G PROVIDES SCTY AN HOA CMBT BASE. CP AN HOA VIC AT 875475. 1ST PLT SECURES NORTH END LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 923533.

CO H HELOLIFTS FM OPN LYON VALLEY TO AN HOA CMBT BASE TO PREPARE FOR SEARCH/CLEAR OPN ON 23 AUG 70. CP VIC AT 875475, AN HOA.

3/5(-) (REIN) PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52, AND 37. CONDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37. EN FWD CP VIC AT 878576, HILL 65. EN REAR CP VIC 916581, HILL 37.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540. CP VIC AT 916581, HILL 37.

CO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR. CP VIC ZC 213552, HILL 52.

CO L HELOLIFTS TO HILL 65 FM OPN LYON VALLEY. CHOPS TO OPOCN 3/5 EFF 221200H AUG 70 TO COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 AND SECURE HILL 65 WITH 1 PLT. CP VIC AT 878576, HILL 65.

CO M OPOCN TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA CMBT BASE. CP VIC AT 875475.

CO M3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RES. P CTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963. CP LOC HILL 55 VIC AT 969621.

FIFTH MAR CUPP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9662, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.

3RD PLT D CO 1/5 OPOCN TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT#1D AND RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604. CP VIC AT 969585.

2. SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. M3/1 CUPP SQD AMB AT 925597 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES FROM TREE LINE RESULTING IN 2 PF KIAE AND 1 USMC KIAE.

2. F2/5 PLT PTL AT ZC 205431 FOUND A BASE CAMP CONTAINING 1 RUSSIAN MADE 50 CAL MG AND 3 SKS RIFLES.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SCARFACE HE O'S IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MAR IN AREA UL 8557
 LR 9051 DESTROYED 3 DWELLINGS, 1 BOAT, AND DAMAGED 3 BUNKERS. AT 81854G REC'D S/A FIRE, NEG HITS,
 INIT S/A FIRE ON UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 3 VC KBA.

C. THROUGH F. NONE

G. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF HN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	3	0	11
N	0	0	0	5	10	0	3	4	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	8	10
N	0	0	0	25	14	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FWD UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 925597	202340H	SQD/AMB	M3/1 CUPP	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 205431	211415H	QMBT	1 MC WIM		
QUANG NAM 211445H	211445H	PLT/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/1 CSWC	US
		QMBT		3 IWC	
QUANG NAM 8557	211445H	HELO/SCARFACE	SUPPORT	UNK/3 VC KBA	UNK
		QMBT	5TH MAR		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 HN FWD CP 203454 ZC
 CO F ZC 203402
 CO H AT 801448

CP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COC
FIRST MAR DIV COC

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3
L. J. VIRKUS
S-3

M
copy
S-3 A

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 234 FM 220001H - 222400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS:

- A. LYON VALLEY
- B. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE
- K. COM GAS: USMC

70 USMC KIA	439 NVA KIA
662 " WIAE	626 VC KIA
179 " WIAM	173 IWC
13 " NBCK	11 CSWC
125 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN KIA	
6 " WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

OPN LYON VALLEY CONTINUES WITH SEARCH/CLEAR OF PHU NAM (2)
ON VIC AT 860500. ON 22 AUG 70 THERE WERE NO ENEMY CONTACTS
OR BASE CAMPS FOUND.

TOTAL RESULTS FOR OPN LYON VALLEY 16 - 22 AUG 70.

11 USMC NBCE	38 CHICOM GRENADES
5 NVA KIA	5 MTR RND
1 CSWC	1 122MM ROCKET
9 B/T DESTROYED	2 250 LB BOMBS
5 IWC	1 GAVE

MISC ORD/EQUIP/CLOTHING

13 BASE CAMPS/43 HUTS/34 REIN BUNKERS DESTROYED

9 SPIDER HOLES

6000 LBS FOODSTUFFS

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 (REIN) SECURES LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AN HOA CMBT BASE, CONDS
BN (-) SEARCH/CLEAR OPN IN PHU NAM (2) AND TAN PHUOC (3) AREA ON VIC
AT 860500 IN CONTINUATION OF OPN LYON VALLEY.

CO E SECURES LIB ROAD, CP AT 908494.

CO F CONDS SEARCH/CLEAR OPN, VIC AT 860500.

CO G PROVIDES SCTY AN HOA CMBT BASE, CP AT 875475.

CO H CONDS SEARCH/CLEAR OPN VIC AT 860500.

3/3 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52 AND 37, CONDS PTL/AMB
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT#340 VIC R-37, BN FWD CP
VIC AT 878576, HILL 65. BN REAR CP VIC AT 916581, HILL 37.

CONFIDENTIAL

OO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540. CP VIC AT 916581, HILL 37.

OO K LOC HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR. CP VIC ZC 213552, HILL 52.

OO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 63, SECURES HILL 63 WITH 1 PLT. CP AT 878576, HILL 63.

OO M OPCON TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR, PROVIDES SCTY FOR AN HOA QMBT BASE. CP VIC AT 875475.

OO M3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 94609259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963. CP LOC HILL 55 VIC AT 969621.

FIFTH MAR CUPP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.

3RD PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT# 1D AND RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604. CP VIC AT 969585.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. C&C HELD IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 OPERATION OBSERVED 3 NVA WITH PACKS AND WEAPON AT 947525. HELD INIT FIRE RESULTING IN 3 NVA KBA.

2. K 3/5 SQD PTL AT 844556 HAD LAST MAN IN COLUMN TRIP A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA.

C. THROUGH F. NONE

G. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	15	10
N	0	0	0	21	14	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FWD UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	221250H		HELD/C&C	5TH MAR	UNK/3 NVA KBA	US
947525			QMBT		2 IWC	
QUANG NAM	221820H		SQD/PTL	K 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
844556			QMBT	1 MC WIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 BN FWD CP AT 875475

OO F AT 875475

OO H AT 875475

OO L AT 878576

GP-4

BT

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR OOC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR OOC
SEVENTH MAR OOC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 295 RM 230001H - 232400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS:

- A. LYON VALLEY
- B. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE
- K. COM CAS: USMC

70 USMC KIA	439 NVA KIA
662 " WIAE	628 VC KIA
179 " WIAM	11 CSWC
13 " NBCK	175 IWC
125 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN KIA	
6 " WIAE	
1 KCS NBCE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

OPN LYON VALLEY CONTINUED TODAY WITH 2/5 BN (-) SEARCH/CLEAR OF THE PHU NAM (2) AND TAN PHUOC (3) AREAS ON VIC AT 860500 BY CO F AND H. IMMEDIATELY AFTER HELICOPTER INSERTION INTO TGT AREA AT 230845, CO F SQD CAPTURED AND SENT TO AN HOA 1 20-25 YR OLD MALE VN VIC AT 860500 AT 230900 WHO WAS CARRYING AN M-16 RIFLE AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. AT 230940 VIC 866501 CO F SQD FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 B/T OF 60MM ILLUM CANNISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH A TRIPWIRE ACROSS A TRAIL. AT 231025H VIC AT 866500 AND 867501 2/5 S-2 SEARCH TEAM FOUND AND DESTROYED 60MM ILLUM CANNISTER B/T FILLED WITH COMP B AND RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ALSO FOUND AND DESTROYED B-40 WAR HEAD B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL, BUT WAS NOT SET UP. AT 231030H VIC AT 864500 CO F PLT FOUND AND DESTROYED PRESSURE RELEASE BOMBINE 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER ON A TRAIL. AT 231340H VIC AT 864501 CO H PLT FOUND A 9MM PISTOL AND NVA CANTEEN IN A SANDY BUSHY AREA. AT 231520H VIC AT 866500 2/5 BN FWD CP FOUND AND DESTROYED LAAN B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. AT 231620H VIC AT 864500 CO F SQD FOUND AND DESTROYED 82MM MTR RND B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. AT 231555H CO H SQD FOUND AND DESTROYED 81MM GREN B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL LEADING INTO VILLAGE. OPN LYON VALLEY CONCLUDES 241200H. 2/5 BN FWD CP, CO F, AND CO H FORD SONG TONKIN RIVER AND FOOTMARCH TO AN HOA AT 240600H AUG 70, UNLESS RAINS SWELL RIVER IN WHICH CASE 2/5 BN (-) HELICOPTERS TO AN HOA AT APPROX 241400H AUG 70. 1 PLT CO G REIN WITH TANKS PROVIDES FAR BANK SECURITY FOR FORDING OF SONG TONKIN.

TOTAL OPN LYON VALLEY RESULTS 16 - 23 AUG 70.

11 USMC NBCE	38 CHICOM GREN
5 NVA KIA	5 MTR RND
1 POW (UNIT D)	1 122MM ROCKET
1 CSWC	2 250 LB BOMBS

CONFIDENTIAL

7 IWC
16 B/T DESTROYED
MISC ORD/EQUIP/CLOTHING
13 BASE CAMPS/43 HUTS/34 REIN BUNKERS DESTROYED
9 SPIDER HOLES
6900 LBS FOODSTUFFS

2 M-26 GREN
1 GAVE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AN HOA OMBT BASE, CONCLUDES OPN LYON VALLEY APPROX 241200H WHEN 2/5 BN (-) RETURNS FM SEARCH/CLEAR OF PHU NAM (2) ON VIC AT 860500 TO AN HOA TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS. IF POSSIBLE 2/5 BN (-) FORDS SONG TINH YEN AT 240600H AUG 70 WITH 1 PLT CO G AND TANKS FOR FAR BANK SCTY, THEN FOOTMARCHES TO AN HOA. IF FORDING IS NOT POSSIBLE UNIT HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA AT 241400H AUG 70. CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 875475.

CO E SECURES LIB BRIDGE, CP AT 908494.

CO F RETURNS TO AN HOA FM OPN LYON VALLEY, CP VIC AT 875475.

CO G PROVIDES SCTY AN HOA OMBT BASE, FIRST PLT (REIN) SECURES NORTH END LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 923533. THIRD PLT WITH TANKS PROVIDES FAR BANK SCTY FOR 2/5 BN (-) FORDING OF SONG TINH YEN VIC AT 868497. CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 875475.

CO H RETURNS TO AN HOA FM OPN LYON VALLEY, CP VIC AT 875475.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52 AND 37, CONDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT#40 VIC H-37, BN FWD CP VIC AT 878976, HILL 65, BN REAR CP VIC AT 916581, HILL 37.

CO I CONDS PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#340. CP VIC AT 916581, HILL 37.

CO K LOC HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND MINING OF RT#4. CP VIC ZC 213552, HILL 52.

CO L CONDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65, SECURES HILL 65 WITH 1 PLT. CP AT 878576, HILL 65.

CO M CHOP TO OPCON 3/5 EFF 241200H AUG 70. AT APPROX 241400H HELOLIFTS TO LOC BINH AREA TO CONDS RT. CP ON VIC AT 940560.

CO M3/1 CUFP (REIN) CONDS ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963. CP LOC HILL 55 VIC AT 969621.

FIFTH MAR CUFP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8293.

3RD PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT#1D AND RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604. CP VIC AT 969585.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. AT 230900H F 2/5 SQD SEARCH/CLEAR UNIT AFTER LANDING IN LZ, CAPTURED 1 VN MALE AGE 20-25 CARRYING A M-16 RIFLE SER NO 098226.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 3/5 BN CP SURV TEAM AT 878576 OBSERVED 2 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES
1 WITH RADIO THE OTHER HAD A RIFLE. CALLED 105 FIRE MISSION RESULTING
IN 2 VC KIA.

3. AT 231340H H2/5 PLT SEARCH/CLEAR UNIT AT 864501 FOUND 1 9MM PISTOL
AND 1 NVA CANTEEN IN A SANDY BUSHY AREA.

Q. THROUGH F. NONE

Q. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	17	10
N	0	0	0	23	15	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FWD UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE			
QUANG NAM	230900H	SQD/SEC	F2/5	UNK/1 IWC	US
864500		QMBT		1 DET	
QUANG NAM	231139H	10D TM/SURV	3/5 BN	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
878576		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	231340H	PLT/S & C	H2/5	UNK/1 9MM PISTOL	US
864501		QMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 BN FWD CP 866500 AT
CO F AT 864500
CO H 860507 AT

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR CCG

FIRST MAR DEW CCG

S-3
2.2. BOOTH

S-3

SECOND IN FIFTH MAR CCG
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR CCG
SEVENTH MAR CCGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 236 FM 240001H-242400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGES

K. CUM CAS: USMC

70	USMC KIA
662	" WIAE
179	" WIAE
13	" NBCE
125	" NBCE
39	" NBCE
1	" MIA
4	USMC KIA
6	" WIAE
1	KCS NBCE

439	NVA KIA
628	VC KIA
11	CSMC
175	INC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

OPN LYON VALLEY CONCLUDED AS OF 241200H AUG 70. THERE WERE NO ENEMY CONTACTS AS 2/3 BN (-) FORDED THE SONG TINH RIVER AND FOOTMARCHED TO AN HOA FROM SEARCH/CLEAR OF PHU NAM (9) VIC AT 870510. OPN LYON VALLEY DESTROYED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF BASE CAMPS USED BY THE ENEMY AS TRANSPORT HAVENS. TOTAL RESULTS FOR OPN LYON VALLEY 16-24 AUG.

11 USMC NBCE	38 CHICOM GRENADES
9 NVA KIA	5 MTR HBDS
1 POW (UNIT UNID)	1 122MM ROCKET
1 CSMC	2 250LB BOMBS
7 INC	2 M-26 GRENADES
16 B/T DESTROYED	1 CAVE
MISC ORD/EQUIP/CLOTHING	
13 BASE CAMPS/45 HUTS/34 REIN BUNKERS DESTROYED	
9 SPIDER HOLES	
6900LBS FOODSTUFFS	

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/3 PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AN HOA COMBAT BASE CP VIC AT 875475.

CO E SECURES LIB ROAD CP VIC AT 908494.

CO F PROVIDES SCTY AN HOA COMBAT BASE CP VIC AT 875475.

CO G PROVIDES SCTY ANCB, 1ST PLT REIN PROVIDES SCTY

CONFIDENTIAL

NORTHERN END LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 923533. CP LOC VIC AT 875475.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY ANCB CP VIC AT 875475.

3/3 (REIN) PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52 AND 37, CONDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37, IN FWD CP AT 878576, HILL 65. IN REAR CP VIC AT 916518, HILL 37.

CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540. CP VIC AT 916518, HILL 37.

CO K COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND MINING OF RT#4. CP VIC ZC 213552, HILL 52.

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65, SECURES HILL 65 WITH 1 PLT. CP AT 878576, HILL 65.

CO M PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT#540 SOUTH OF HILL 37, COND PTL/AMB OF LOC HUNG AREA, ON VIC AT 940560. CP LOC VIC AT 921552.

CO M3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/ PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963. CP LOC HILL 55 VIC AT 969621.

FIFTH MAR CUFP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.

3RD FLT D CO 1/5 OPOON TO M3/1 PROVIDE SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604 CP VIC AT 969585.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

C. THROUGH F. NONE

G. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF HE OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D PLT	FT	S&D PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	11	
F	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	
3/5 D	0	25	0	0	0	0	1	
N	0	0	0	29	15	0	0	

I. SMALL UNIT OPNS: NONE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 CP AT 875475

CO F AT 875475

CO H AT 875475

CO M AT 921552

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DEV OOC

S-3
T. J. BOOTH

S-3

SECOND IN FIFTH MAR OOC
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR OOC
SEVENTH MAR OOCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 237 PM 250001H-252400H AUB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

70	USMC KIA	439	NVA KIA
663	" WIAE	628	VC KIA
179	" WIAM	11	CSWC
13	" NBCK	175	IWC
123	" NBCE		
39	" NBCEB		
1	" MIA		
1	USN KIA		
6	" WIAE		
1	KCS NBCE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/3 PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, ANCB CP VIC AT 875475.

CO E SECURES LIB ROAD CP VIC AT 908494.

CO F PROVIDES SCTY ANCB CP VIC AT 875475.

CO G PROVIDES SCTY ANCB, 1ST FLT REIN PROVIDES SCTY NORTHERN
END LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 923533, CP LOC VIC AT 875475.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY ANCB CP VIC AT 875475.

3/3 (REIN) PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52 AND 37, COND PTL/AMB
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37, EN FWD CP
AT 876576, H-65, EN REAR CP VIC AT 916518, H-37.CO I COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT
AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE RT#540, CP VIC AT 916518, H-37. AT 261000H
3RD FLT REIN WITH 60 MTRS WILL HELOLIFT FM H-37 VIC AT 916561
TO PSB DAGGER VIC ZC 143410 TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR 102PM HOW FLT
D FWD BTRY 2/11, WHICH WILL ALSO BE HELOLIFTED TO PSB DAGGER FM
H-65 VIC AT 876577.CO K COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT AND MINING OF RT#4, CP VIC ZC 213552, H-52.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC H-65, SECURES H-65 WITH 1 PLT. CP AT 878576 H-65.

CO M IN EXPLOITATION OF CURRENT INTELL HELOIN SERIS AT 250700H TO LZ SECURED BY CO M3/1 SQD VIC AT 974584 AND SWEEPS SW TO CM VIC AT 9456 TO DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY LF AND MF UNITS INFILTRATING INTO 5TH MAR TAOR FM THE SOUTHEAST TO ATTACK CAP, CUPP, AND GVN FORCES.

CO M3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056, 9763, AND 9963. CP LOC H-55 VIC AT 969621. ONE SQD SECURES LZ VIC AT 974584 FOR CO M HELOIN-SERITION.

FIFTH MAR CUPP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.

3RD PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROVIDE SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604 CP VIC AT 969585.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: K 3/5 SQD PTL 60MM B/T DET RES 1 USMC WIAE

C. THROUGH F: NONE

G. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & O OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	22	16	1	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPNS: NONE

PROVINCE	DIG	ACTION	IND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VQ/US
QUANG NAM	250800H	SQD/PTL	K 3/5		
799559		QMBT	1 USMC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T. J. BOOTH

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref 7/2 SITREP# 238 FM 260001H-262400H AUG 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

70 USMC KIA

439 NVA KIA

665 " WIAE

628 VC KIA

179 " WIAM

11 CSWC

13 " NBCK

175 IWO

125 " NBCE

39 " NBCE

1 " MIA

1 USN KIA

6 " WIAE

1 KCS NBCE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, ANCB CP VIC AT 875475.

CO H COND SATURATION PTL/AMB LA THAP (1) AREA CM VIC AT 9451.

CO E SECURES LIB ROAD CP VIC AT 908494.

CO F PROVIDES SCTY ANCB CP VIC AT 875475.

CO G PROVIDES SCTY ANCB, 1ST PLT REIN PROVIDES SCTY NORTHERN
END LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 929533. CP LOC VIC AT 875475.CO H COND SATURATION PTL/AMB OF LA THAP (1) AREA CM VIC AT
9451 TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO VILLAGES ESP AT NIGHT AS
HAVENS FM ARTILLERY. ONE SQD LOC H-119 AS SCTY VIC AT 987508.
CP LOC VIC AT 943518.3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52, AND 37, COND PTL/AMB
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT#540 VIC H-37, EN FWD CP
AT 878576, H-65. EN REAR CP VIC AT 916518, H-37. 3RD PLT CO I (REIN)
SECURES PSB DAGGER AND PLT OF D ~~REIN~~ 2/11 LOC PSB DAGGER VIC ZC
143410. BTRYCO I COND PTL/AMB VIC H-37 WITH PLTS TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT
AND MINING OF RT#540 CP LOC VIC AT 916518, H-37. 3RD PLT (REIN) WITH
60 MTS PROVIDES SCTY FOR 102MM HOW PLT D BTRY, 2/11 LOC AT PSB DAGGER
VIC ZC 143410.CO K COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT AND MINING OF RT#4. CP VIC ZC 213552, H-52.

CONFIDENTIAL

OO L COND PTL/AMB VIC H-65 WITH 1 PLT. CP AT 878576 H-65
OO M COND PTL/AMB TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND MINING
OF RT#340 SOUTH OF H-37. CP VIC AT 921553.

OO M3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MEN WITHIN
RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056,
9763, AND 9963. CP LOC H-55 VIC AT 969621. ONE SQD SECURES
LZ VIC AT 974584 FOR OO M HELICOPTER LANDING.

FIFTH MAR CUFP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.

2ND PLT D CO 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62
ALONG RT#4 FROM 968583 TO 983563 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604
CP VIC 969585.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. E 2/5 PT (-) CP WHILE IN OP SITE UNIT WAS ATTACKED BY
6 VC/NVA WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ONE COM GRENADES FROM THE
NE/E/NW DIRECTIONS. 2 MARINES RECD MINOR WOUNDS. UNIT RETURNED
SMALL ARMS FIRE, REACT FORCE SENT TO OP SITE, IMMED SET UP SCTY
AND ARE SEARCHING AREA AT THE PR SENT TIME. MED EVAC CALLED AND
COMPLETED.

C. THROUGH F: NONE

G. GENERAL NO CHANGE

H. RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	21	21	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

PROVINCE	DTC	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	261445H	FT(-)/OP	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
925517		GMT	2 USMC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT OO H 943518
OO M 921553

FIFTH MAR COG

CG, FIRST MAR DIV LOC

S-3
L. J. VIRKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

S-3A

P
R

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-3

SITREP NO. 239 PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H AUGUST 1970
A. DIV O P3480.10

1. MAJOR OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: NEGATIVE REPORT IAW REF A.

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: NEGATIVE

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

(1.) AT 271100H M/3/5 FLT PTL VIC (AT935548) DET 2 8MM
MORT RDS B/T'D W/TRIPWIRE; 4 USMC WIAE, 1 USN WIAE. FOL
UP REPT IN 3/5 S-1 INDICATES USMC POINTMAN AND USN CORPSMAN
DOA TO MED FACILITY AT DA NANG.

3. UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT 935548	271100H	M/3/5 FLT	4 USMC WIAE 1 USN WIAE	NEG	VC

4. SMALL UNIT SUMMARY:

PATROLS	AMBUSHES	CO OPS	LP/OP
PT SDB FLT	PT SDB FLT	S/C HLF	PT SDB FLT
0 19	1 23	43 0 0 1	30 0 0

5. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. FIFTH MAR CP (REAR) AT 939752

FIFTH MAR CP (FWD) AT 916581

B. 2/5 BN CP AT 875475

CO B AT 908494

CO F AT 875475

CO G AT 875475

CO H AT 944516

C. 3/5 BN CP (REAR) AT 916581

3/5 BN CP (FWD) AT 878576

CO I AT 916581

CO K EC 213552

CO L AT 883583

CO M AT 921553

CO N3/1 AT 969621

CO H&S CUPP FLT AT 823554

CO D 1/3 3RD FLT AT 969585

6. PACIF SPT OPS: A-C NEG

7. IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

8. GENERAL: NEG
 9. ARTY SPT: N/A
 10. NGP SPT: N/A
 11. AIR SPT:
 A. HELO SPT:
 (1.) 1 SORTIE
 (2.) 14 PASSENGERS
 (3.) 10 TONS CARGO LIFTED
 B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:
 (1.) 2 SORTIES
 (2.) F-4
 (3.) 9.5 TONS ORD DELIVERED
 12. PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR OPS IN PROGRESS: NEG
 (1.) 2/5 PROV SCTY LIB BRG, LIB ROAD, AHCB CP VIC AT 875475.
 CO H COND SATURATION PTL/AMB LA THAP (1) AREA CM VIC AT 9451.
 CO E PROV SCTY LIB ROAD WITH 2 PLTS, 1ST PLT HELOLIFTS
 TO LIB BRG TO PROV SCTY FOR NORTHERN CANTONMENT VIC AT 923533.
 CO CP VIC AT 908494.
 CO F PROV SCTY AHCB, CP VIC AT 875475.
 CO G PROV SCTY AHCB, 1ST PLT LOC LIB BRG VIC AT 923533
 HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA, CP VIC AT 875475.
 CO H COND SATURATION PTL/AMB OF LA THAP (1) AREA CM VIC
 AT 9451 TO INTERDICT EN MWT INTO VILLAGES ESP AT NIGHT AS
 HAVENS FM ARTY, 1 SOD LOC H-119 AS SCTY VIC AT 987508, CP LOC
 VIC AT 943518.
 (2.) 3/5 (REIN) PROV SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52, AND 37, COND PTL/AMB
 IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROV SCTY FOR RTE 540 VIC H-37, EN FWD
 CP AT 878976, H-65, EN REAR CP VIC AT 916518, H-37, 3RD PLT CO I
 (REIN) SECURES FSB DAGGER AND PLT OF D BTRY 2/11 LOC FSB DAGGER
 VIC ZC 143410.
 CO I COND PTL/AMB VIC H-37 WITH PLTS TO INTERDICT EN MWT
 AND MINING OF RTE 540 CP LOC VIC AT 916518, H-37, 3RD PLT (REIN)
 WITH 60 MORTS PROV SCTY FOR 105MM HOW PLT D BTRY, 2/11 LOC AT FSB
 DAGGER VIC ZC 143410.
 CO K COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR TO INTERDICT EN
 MWT AND MINING OF RTE 4, CP VIC ZC 213952, H-52.
 CO L COND PTL/AMB VIC H-65, WITH 1 PLT SECURES H-65, CP AT
 878976, H-65.
 CO M COND PTL/AMB TO INTERDICT EN MWT AND MINING OF RTE 540
 SOUTH OF H-37, CP VIC AT 921553.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO M3/4 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN
RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056,
9763, AND 9963. CP LOC H-35 VIC AT 969621.
CO H&S CUPP PLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.
2ND PLT CO D 1/3 OPOON TO M3/4 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RTE 4 FM 968583 TO 983563 AND FM 968583 TO 968604. CP VIC
AT 969585.

13. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HQ: FIFTH MAR RGT

B. INF HN:

(1.) 2/5: NEG CONTACT

(2.) 3/5:

(A.) AT 271100H M/3/5 PLT PTL VIC (AT 935548) DET 2 8MM
MORT RDS B/T'D W/TRIPWIRE: 4 USMC WIAE, 1 USN WIAE. FOL UP
REPT FM 3/5 3-1 INDICATES USMC POINTMAN AND USN CORPSMAN
IDA AT DA NANG MED FACILITY.

C.-G: N/A

H. RECAP OF HN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO OPS	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
(1.) 2/5 D	0	3	1	0	0	0	1	12	11
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	1	3	0
(2.) 3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	12	10
N	0	0	0	21	21	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FR UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT BY
<u>COORDS</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>LOSSES</u>	<u>LOSSES</u>	<u>US/VC</u>
QUANG NAM	271100H	RECON	RECON	NEG	VC
AT 935548		B/T	4 USMC WIAE		
		QMBT PTL	1 USN WIAE		

14. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

GP-4

BT

FROM: FIFTH MAR CCG

S-3
T. J. BOOTH

TO: FIRST MAR DIV CCG

INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CCG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CCGS-3A
W. M. J. [Signature]
R

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO. 240 PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H AUG 1970

A. DIV O P3480.10

B. MY 281055Z, UNIT LOC REPT

C. MY 281057Z, HFLO REPT

1. MAJOR OPN SUM: A.I.I.: NO CHANGE

K. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG REPORT SUB IAW REF A.

L. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

M. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROV SCTY LIB RD, LIB BRIDGE, ANCB, CP (REAR) VIC AT 875475. AT FIRST LIGHT HELOLIFTS CO F, 2 COS DUC DUC DIST FORCES (100 MEN TOTAL), TO CORDON/SEARCH PHU NHUAN (2) AREA CM VIC AT 897513 ~~IN COORD W/CO H~~~~WHICH DISRUPTS EN ROUTE COVER OF DANGER TO SOUTHERN LEE OF VIC AT 897513 TO PROVIDE PROTECTIVE PERIMETER AROUND N. SIDE OF DUC DIST HQ. OPN IS~~

IN EXPLOITATION OF INTELL FM DUC DUC DIST CHIEF INDICATING EN CO

SIZE FORCE W/1 60MM MORT AND MG, LOC VIC (AT 897513) W/MEN TO

DISRUPT EL ECTIONS ON 30 AUG, ATTACK LIB BRIDGE MORT ANCB. B26

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD W/2 PLTS, 1ST PLT LOC N END LIB ~~BRIDGE~~

VIC (AT 923533) TO PROVIDE SCTY, CP LOC VIC (AT 908494).

CO F HELOLIFTS TO PHU NHUAN (2) AREA CM VIC (AT 897513) TO COND CORDON/SEARCH IN COORD/COOP WITH 2 COS DUC DUC DIST FORCES.

CO G PROVIDES SCTY ANCB, CP VIC (AT 875475).

CO H COND SATURATION PTL/AMB OF LEE ~~TRAP~~ (2) AREA CM VIC AT ~~897513~~ 9653

TO INTERDICT EN MOVEMENT INTO VILLAGES ESP AT NIGHT AS HAVENS IN

ARTY. 1 SQD LOC H-119 AS SCTY VIC AT 987508, CP LOC VIC AT ~~923533~~

2/5 (REIN) PROV SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52, AND 37, COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG

DUC VALLEY, PROV SCTY FOR RTE 540 VIC H-37, EN FWD CP AT 878576, H-65.

EN REAR CP VIC AT 916518, H-37, 3RD PLT CO I (REIN) SECURES FSB DAGGER AND PLT OF D BTRY 2/11 LOC FSB DAGGER VIC ZC 143410.

CO I COND PTL/AMB VIC H-37 ~~LOC~~ TO INTERDICT EN MGMT AND MINING

OF RTE 540 CP LOC VIC AT 916518, H-37, 3RD PLT (REIN) WITH 60 MORTS

PROV SCTY FOR ~~LOC~~ D BTRY, 2/11 LOC AT FSB DAGGER VIC ZC 143410.

CO K COND PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR TO INTERDICT EN MGMT AND MINING

RTE 4, CP VIC ZC 213552, H-52.

CO L AT 290630H HELOLIFTS FM HILL 65 VIC (AT 878576) O COND SEARCH/CLEAR OPN IN NE AO CM VIC (AT 9961).

OO M COND PTL/AMB TO INTERDICT EN MVMT ACROSS SONG THU BON,
 ALSO MSN AS RGT RESERVE CP LOC VIC (AT 921564)
 OO M3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN
 RESPECTIVE USMC/RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9863, 9056,
 9763, AND 9963. CP LOC H-55 VIC AT 969621.
 OO H&S CUPP FLT ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/
 RF/PF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, 8255. CP AT 8255.
 2ND FLT CO D 1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 PROV SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RTE
 4 FM 968583 TO 983563 AND FM 968583 TO 968604. CP VIC AT 969585.
 N. CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

71 USMC KIA	440 NVA KIA
668 " WIAE	628 VC KIA
179 " WIAM	11 CSWC
13 " NBCK	175 IWC
130 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
6 " WIAE	
1 KOS NBCE	

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
5. UNIT LOCATIONS: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.

6. PACIF SUPT OPS: NEG
7. IMPACT OF WEATHER: NONE
8. GENERAL: NEG
9. ARTY SPT: N/A
10. NCF SPT: N/A
11. AIR SPT:

A. HELO SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C

B. FIXED WING TAG AIR SPT

- (1) 4 SORTIES
- (2) 1A-6, 6F-4
- (3) 9 TOWS ORD DEL

12. PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS: NONE

B. ~~NO MAJOR UNIT OPS~~ PLANNED MAJ OPS: SEE PARA 1.M.

13. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROL HQ: FIFTH MAR RGT

B. AT 281945 3/5 IOD TM LOC H-65 VIC (AT 878576) CALLED ARTY FM ON 3 NVA
 W/PACKS, WPNS, HEAVILY CAMOF MOVING S. RES: 1 NVA KIA W/DIRECT HIT OF ARTY.
 ROUND

C.-F. N/A

G. GENERAL: NEGATIVE

Top
 This does
 not mention
 CATAGOR -
 should we do
 so!

H. RECAP OF EN OPS:

	UNIT	PTL	FT	SOD	PLT	AMBU	FT	SOD	PLT	CD OPS	LIST POST	SCOUT SWIPER
(1)	2/5D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 12	0	11
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	3		0
(2)	3/5D	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	11	0		10
	N	0	0	0	18	22	0	0	0	3		0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV	COORD	DATE	ACTION	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
		TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM		281945H	IOD TM	NEG	1 NVA KIA	US
AT878533			RM			

14. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

CIRAM MAR 000

FIRST MAR DIV 000

S-3
L. J. VIRKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR 000
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR 000S-3
*10/10/70*P
R

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO. 241 PERIOD 290000H TO 292400H AUG 1970

- A. DIV O P3480.1C
- B. MY 290730Z UNIT LOG RPT.
- C. MY 291847Z HMO RPT.
- D. MY 290532Z FORECAST OF OPS.
1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B
3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I
4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H
5. UNIT LOCATIONS: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.
6. PACIF SPT OPS:
 - A. DUC DUC DIST CHIEF PROV INTELL FOR CORDON/SEARCH OF PHU NHUAN (2)
 - B. DUC DUC DIST PROVIDED 2 CO OF RF (100 MEN).
- C. VILLAGE/HAMLET PROV CO RD DUR FORCES REACT

PHU NHUAN (2)	QUANG NAM	AT897513	290840H	CO F 2/3	REACT
KUYN THU			291355H	2 CO RF	TO INTELL
- 7.-8. NEG
- 9.-10. N/A
11. AIR SPT:
 - A. HMO SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C
 - B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT
 - (1) 4 SORTIES
 - (2) F-2
 - (3) 4.25 TONS ORD DEL
12. PLANS SUM: A. NEG
- B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: SUBMITTED IAW REF D.
13. SMALL UNIT OPS: A. NO CHANGE
- B. INF BN:
 - (1) 290630H TO 290830H CO F AND 2 RF COS COND CDR/SCH VIC (AT800513)
HMO INIT FIRE ON 4-6 NVA: 1 NVA KBA 2 CIV WIAE. CO F INIT FIRE ON
3 NVA: 2 NVA KIA. CO F SEARCHED SPIDER HOLE: 1 DET. RF CO INIT FIRE
ON USEP: 4 NVA KIA. TOTAL RES: 1 NVA KBA, 6 NVA KIA, 2 CIV WIAE.
 - (2) AT 290820H HMO IN SPT OF L 3/5 CO INIT FIRE ON 4 VC W/PACKS
WPHS FLEEING W VIC AT 982602: 4 VC KBA.
 - (3) AT 291105H CO K SCD PTL VIC (AT800564) DET 60MM MORT B/T W/TRIP
WIRE: 1 USMC WIAE.
 - (4) AT 291240H CO L SCD SWEEP VIC (AT998606) DET M-26 GRN B/T W/
TRIP WIRE: 2 USMC WIAE.

(5) AT 291630H CO L PLT CUN/SCH VIC (AT 970605) INIT S/A FIRE ON 2 VC:
RES 1 VC KIA, 2 DET. ALSO 2 M-26 GREN, 1 M-14 AP MINE, MISC CLOTHING,
EQUIP, MED GEAR.

C.-C. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	D	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SQUAD
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	14	0	11
	N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	3	0
3/5	D	6	14	0	0	0	0	1	10	0	10
	N	0	0	0	25	20	0	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	893513	290630H	CO (REIN)	F CO	1 NVA KBA	US
		290850H	CND/SCH	NEG	6 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	982602	290820H	C&C HELO	L CO		
			CH-46	NEG	4 VC KBA	US
QUANG NAM	890544	291105H	SQD/PTL	K CO	NEG	VC
			QMBT	2 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	998606	291240H	SQD/SWP	L CO	NEG	VC
			QMBT	2 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	970605	291630H	PLT/SCH	L CO	1 VC KIA	US
			QMBT		2 DET	

14. COMB ACT UNITS: NEG

CF-4

BT

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

S-3
L. J. VIRKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR OOC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR OOCS-3
*Wm. H. H. H. H. H.*P
R

BT

C

UNCLASSIFIED

SITREP # 242 300001H TO 302400H AUG 1970

A. DIV O P3480.10

B. MY 301135Z AUG 70 UNIT LOC REPT.

C. MY 301137Z AUG 70 HELO REPT.

D. MY 300400Z AUG 70 FORECAST OF OP.

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOCATIONS: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.

6. PACIF SPT OP: NEG

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HELO SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C.

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 3 SORTIES

(2) 2 F-4, 2 F-100, 1 A-6

(3) 8 TONS ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: SUBMITTED IAW REF D.

13. SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

(1) AT 300227H AUG 70 F2/5 FLT ANGB DEF AT 876471, "D" SECTOR
REC'D APPROX 25 8PM MORT RDS FROM 870487 WITH NEG DAM OR CAS.(2) AT 300530H AUG 70 2/5 BN DEF POS AT 898473 A NVA UNIT ATK
BUDDHIST ORPHANAGE WITH MORT, SAP, AND SATCHEL CHARGES RES 15
VN CIV KIA, 45 VN CIV WIA. 8PM BN WAS CALLED AND ARMY COBRAS
WERE CALLED ON STATION WITH NEG RES.(3) AT 300850H AUG 70 M3/1 SQD N/POS AT 972628 UNIT REC'D S/A
FIRE, 20 GREN, AND 4 RPG RDS. UNIT RETURNED SAF.(4) AT 300815H AUG 70 L3/5 FT OP AT 887560 OBSR 3 VOWEARING
DARK CLOTHES CARRYING WEAPONS. SNIPER WITH UNIT INIT SAP RES
1 VC KIA.(5) AT 301800H AUG 70 M3/1 REPORTING UNIT FOR TRUCK TRANSPORT
AT 988668, A 51ST ARVN TRUCK DET A 50 LB BOX MINE WHILE RNM RM
CHINA BRACH RES IN 3 USMC RM M3/1 WIA, 10 ARVN WIA, AND 2
HOKMC WIA. INJURED PERSONNEL WERE MEDEVACED BY USMC HELO.← Correction
being made
as to time

UNCLASSIFIED

C. - Q. NEG

H. RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			OO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5 D	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	12	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	10
N	0	3	0	17	23	0	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	COORD	DTG	ACT	FR UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	300277H		PLT/DEF	F 2/5	NEG	VC
876471			OMBT			
QUANG NAM	300115H		BN/DEF	2/5	NEG	VC
898473			OMBT	15 CIV KIA		
				45 CIV WIAE		
QUANG NAM	300350H		SQD/NPOS	M3/1	1 M-16	VC
972628			OMBT	1 RF KIA	1 AK-47	
				2 RF WIAE		
QUANG NAM	300930H		FT/OP	L 3/5	1 VC KIA	US
887560			OMBT			
QUANG NAM	301800H		6X6/VEH	M3/1	NEG	VC
988668			TRANS	3 MC WIAE		
				10 ARVN WIAE		
				2 FORMC WIAE		

14. COMBINED ACT UNITS: NEG

15. COM RESULTS:

71 USMC KIA	431 NVA KIA
674 " WIAE	630 VC KIA
179 " WIAE	11 CSWC
13 " NBCK	177 IWC
149 " NBCE	
39 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
7 " WIAE	
1 " NBCE	

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
L. J. VIRKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

P
R

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

SITREP NO. 243 PERIOD 310001H - 312400H AUG 1970

A. DIV O P3480.1C

B. MY 310900Z AUG 70 UNIT LOC REPT.

C. MY 310910Z AUG 70 HELO REPT.

D. MY 310345Z AUG 70 FORECAST OF OP.

1. MAJ OP SUM: NEG

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.B

3. UNIT CONTACTS: SEE PARA 13.I

4. SMALL UNIT SUM: SEE PARA 13.H

5. UNIT LOCATIONS: SUBMITTED IAW REF B.

6. PACIF SPT OP: NONE

7. - 8. NEG

9. - 10. N/A

11. AIR SPT:

A. HELO SPT: SUBMITTED IAW REF C.

B. FIXED WING TAC AIR SPT:

(1) 1 SORTIE

(2) A-6

(3) 5 1/2 TON ORD DELIVERED

12. PLANS SUM:

A. NEG

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJ OPS: SUBMITTED IAW REF D.

13. SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INF BN:

RKTS.
(1) AT 310655H ANCB AT 876475 REC'D TWO 122MM ~~ROCKET~~ UNIT
CALLED ARTY F/M ON SUSPECTED EN GRID (AT 792452) WITH UNK RES.
(2) AT 311630H I3/5 SQD PTL FWD 100 4.2MM RDS (ZC 143409). BDD
WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO PSB DAGGER TO DESTROY RDS.

C. - G. NEG

H. RECAP OF EN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			OO	OPS	LP	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/5 D	0	4	2	0	0	0	1	13	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	1	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	17	1	0	0	0	0	11	0	10
N	0	3	0	11	24	0	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV	ACT	FR UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SZ/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC

QUANG NAM 310655H AHCB/DET 2/5 CP NEG VO UNCLASSIFIED
 876475 ~~CHIEF~~ NEG
 QUANG NAM 311630H SQD/PTL I 9/5 NEG US
 143409 CMBT NEG

MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS:

UNIT	CONTACTS			FRIENDLY			ENEMY		IWC	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW/DET		
2/5	37	34	3	6	32	0	18	43	12	1
3/5	36	32	4	4	30	0	12	27	3	2

14. COMBINED ACT UNITS: NEG

15. OUM RESULTS:

71 USMC KIA	431 NVA KIA
874 " WIAE	630 VC KIA
179 " WIAM	11 CSWC
13 " NBCK	177 IWC
150 " NBCE	
39 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
7 " WIAE	
1 " NBCE	

GP-4

BT